

## A Heritage Impact Assessment for Upper Lyde Quarry Extension, Pipe and Lyde, Herefordshire



August 2021 Report prepared by L. Delaney & T. Hoverd Herefordshire Archaeology Report No. 394 *On behalf of Herefordshire Council* 

Client	Herefordshire Council Planning Services
	Plough Lane, Hereford, HR4 OLE
Prepared By	Liam Delaney
	Tim Hoverd
Illustration By	Liam Delaney
Edited By	Tim Hoverd
Site Visit	19 <sup>th</sup> August 2021
Report Issued	23 <sup>rd</sup> August 2021
<b>Contact Information</b>	Herefordshire Archaeology
	Herefordshire Archives & Record Centre,
	Fir Tree Lane, Rotherwas, Hereford,
	HR2 6LA
	01432 260130
	Liam. Delaney@herefordshire.gov.uk
	Tim.Hoverd@herefordshire.gov.uk
	htt.herefordshire.gov.uk
Site NGR	SO 4927 4480
Herefordshire Archaeological Report Number	HAR394
HER Event Number	EHE80470

**Herefordshire Archaeology** is Herefordshire Council's county archaeology service. It advises upon the conservation of archaeological and historic sites and landscapes and carries out conservation and investigative field projects.

## Contents

Sum	mary:	4			
1.	Introduction	5			
2.	Aims and Objectives	5			
3.	Policy and guidance	6			
4.	Heritage Impact Assessment Methodology	6			
5.	The Site Location & Description				
6.	Geology & Topography				
7.	Proposed Scheme	9			
8.	Historical and archaeological background	9			
8.	1 Designated Archaeological Sites	14			
8.	2 Known Undesignated Archaeological Sites	14			
	Prehistoric				
	Romano-British	15			
	Early medieval				
	Medieval				
	Post-medieval				
	Modern				
9.	Map regression				
10.	Landscape visualisation and setting	24			
11.	Site visit	25			
12.	Discussion	27			
12	2.1 The archaeological landscape of the search area	27			
12	2.2 The archaeological potential of the proposal area	28			
12	2.3 The impact of previous development on potential archaeological remains	29			
12	2.4 The impact of the proposal of designated heritage assets	29			
12	2.5 The impact of the proposal on non-designated heritage assets	29			
13.	Conclusions	30			
14.	Bibliography	31			
15.	Gazetteer of Historic Environment Records	32			
		2   5			

## Figures

Figure 1: Location Plan
Figure 2: HLC for the study area12
Figure 3: Designated Heritage Assets13
Figure 4: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Prehistoric
Figure 5: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Romano-British
Figure 6: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Medieval20
Figure 7: Undesignated Heritage Assets - Post-Medieval21
Figure 8: Tithe Map extract 1838. Site boundary is outlined in blue (© G. Gwatkin)22
Figure 9: First Edition Ordnance Survey Map (1886) © Ordnance Survey (100024168)23
Figure 10: Fifth Edition Ordnance Survey Map (1950) © Ordnance Survey (100024168)23
Figure 11: Visualised in 3D, setting issues of the various heritage assets can be considered24
Figure 12: Visual impact to the heritage assets is minimalised by the low-lying topography24
Figure 13: The Quarry extension site is located on the top of a flat plateaux, very open to the
landscape surrounding it25
Figure 14: The visual impact of the site has been reduced by the construction of a small
earthwork bank, surrounding the quarry26
Figure 15: The earthwork has minimal visual impact and successfully mitigates any negative
visual impact of the quarry operations26
Figure 16: To the north-east of the site area is a multi-period occupation site, which does not
show any surface expression but this maybe disguised by the agricultural crop27

#### Summary:

Herefordshire Archaeology, Herefordshire Council's Archaeology Service, was requested to produce a Heritage Impact Assessment in relation to the proposed allocation of an extension area to Upper Lyde Quarry in the emerging Minerals and Waste Local Plan (MWLP).

The production of an HIA has been recommended by Historic England, who raised a soundness objection at the reg.19 consultation on the publication draft MWLP for the proposed extension. The objection was centred upon concerns over the proximity of a number of non-designated assets. This document describes the known heritage assets within the locality (both designated and undesignated), explores the impact and setting concerns of these sites in relation to the proposed extension and discusses the potential for survival of archaeological features and artefacts within the proposed extension area.

The north-eastern part of the site area has been demonstrated to contain cropmarks that are an indication of a long period of occupation from the Bronze Age to the medieval period, with some evidence of occupation and possible burials. There contains a smaller possibility that below-ground archaeological features are also present in the rest of the site to the south-west, the proximity to the roman road and a medieval DMV improve the potential of the site, but previous quarrying and no identification of any cropmarks does make this much more unlikely.

As any quarrying in the north-east of the site area will impact upon identified archaeological features a programme of appropriate archaeological works would be required in order to identify, record and assess their significance.

Disclaimer: It should not be assumed that land referred to in this document is accessible to the public. Location plans are indicative only. National Grid References are accurate to approximately 5m. Measured dimensions are accurate to within 1m at a scale of 1:500, 0.1m at 1:50 and 0.02m at 1:20m

Figures contained within this report contain material from the Ordnance Survey. The grid in this material is the National Grid taken from the Ordnance Survey map with the permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office (OS Licence 100024168). This material has been reproduced to locate the site in its environs.

Copyright: This report is the copyright of Herefordshire Council.

#### 1. Introduction

The report has been prepared and is intended to inform, contextualise and assess the significance and potential impact of the proposed extension of Upper Lyde Quarry, Pipe and Lyde, Herefordshire (SO 4927 4480) to the historic environment.

Herefordshire Archaeology (Herefordshire Council's Archaeology Service) were requested to produce the Heritage Impact Assessment (HAI) in order the heritage assets to properly be considered in the draft Minerals & Waste Local Plan (MWLP) and so that the recommendations can be taken forward prior to final site selection within the adoption process

Historic England, who raised an objection at the reg.19 consultation on the publication draft Minerals and Waste Local Plan, has recommended the production of this HIA. The objection raised concerns in relation to non-designated assets, noting that the area is rich in prehistoric subsurface archaeology.

### 2. Aims and Objectives

The primary aim of the heritage impact assessment is to provide a professional appraisal of the archaeological potential of the site and its setting. This follows the Government guidance in *NPPF* (2021) by presenting a synthetic account of the available archaeological and historical data and its significance

In accordance with *NPPF* (2021), the report presents a desk-based evaluation of existing information. It additionally follows the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (CIfA) *Standard* definition of a desk-based assessment (CIfA 2012). In brief, it seeks to identify and assess the known and potential archaeological resource within a specified area ('the site'), collating existing written and graphic information and taking full account of the likely character, extent, quantity and worth of that resource in a local, regional and national context. It also aims to define and comment on the likely impact of the proposed development scheme on the surviving archaeological resource.

The Chartered Institute for Archaeologists *Standard* states that the purpose of a desk-based assessment is to inform appropriate responses as regards to archaeology as a material consideration and an assessment of the impact on the historical character of the area. It is intended to contribute to the formulation of an informed and appropriate mitigation strategy.

### 3. Policy and guidance

This document has been produced with reference to relevant legislation. The National Planning Policy Framework (2021) provides such guidance, with specific reference to the following policy points:

194. In determining applications, local planning authorities should require an applicant to describe the significance of any heritage assets affected, including any contribution made by their setting. The level of detail should be proportionate to the assets' importance and no more than is sufficient to understand the potential impact of the proposal on their significance. As a minimum the relevant historic environment record should have been consulted and the heritage assets assessed using appropriate expertise where necessary. Where a site on which development is proposed includes, or has the potential to include, heritage assets with archaeological interest, local planning authorities should require developers to submit an appropriate desk-based assessment and, where necessary, a field evaluation.

195. Local planning authorities should identify and assess the particular significance of any heritage asset that may be affected by a proposal (including by development affecting the setting of a heritage asset) taking account of the available evidence and any necessary expertise. They should take this into account when considering the impact of a proposal on a heritage asset, to avoid or minimise any conflict between the heritage asset's conservation and any aspect of the proposal.

The NPPF also makes provisions for the protecting significance designated and undesignated heritage assets (200 & 203), utilisation of the Historic Environment Records for the determination of impact (192) and stresses the desirability of the proposed development to make a positive contribution to the local character and distinctiveness (197).

In addition specific guidance documents that are considered relevant to this assessment have been consulted for the production of this report, these have been used to provide guidance and ensure quality in the advice being given.

### 4. Heritage Impact Assessment Methodology

The methodology for this report is an adaptation of the standards outlined in the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists' Standard Guidance paper (CIFA 2012) and the Historic England guidance documents 'Mineral Extraction and Archaeology' (2020) and 'The Historic Environment and Site Allocations in Local Plans' (2015). Advice on assessing significance of heritage has been adapted from Historic England 'Statements of Heritage Significance' (2019).

The work has involved the consultation of the available documentary evidence, Historic Environment Record data, and including records of previous archaeological events and historical maps based on a 1.5km search from the centre of the site. The Herefordshire Historic Environment Record, hold details of known archaeological and historical sites in the vicinity of the proposal site. Guidance on setting issues has been adapted from Historic England's guidance document 'The Setting of Heritage Assets' (2015) these have been explored utilising a 3D visualisation generated from lidar data (Environment Agency), this model has been supplemented with a site walkover.

In summary, the work has involved:

- Identifying the client's objectives and project specifications,
- Undertaking a Historic Environment Record search from Herefordshire for information on heritage assets and previous work,
- Assembling the cartographic and documentary sources available,
- Assembling the LiDAR data from the Environment Agency for the region and generating a 3D Digital Terrain Model,
- Undertaking a site walkover.

It should be stressed that Historic Environment Record rely strongly on the extent of current knowledge which is usually the product of previous work undertaken which for large parts of the study area has not been the case. For this reason, apparently blank zones should not be automatically regarded as being devoid of remains.

In the report, the factual historical, archaeological, cartographic, visualisations and observed data are provided first. This will be followed by an assessment of the data and then conclusions of the study.

#### 5. The Site Location & Description

Upper Lyde Quarry is located at SO 49270 44780 (NGR), 400m north-west of the village of Upper Lyde, in the parish of Pipe and Lyde, 2km north of Hereford in central Herefordshire (Figure 1). The small gravel quarry, occupies the top of a moderately elevated hilltop that gives the nearby village of Burghill its name, formed from the retreat of the Middle Pleicetocene ice-sheet across Herefordshire (Earth Heritage Trust 2021). The proposed quarry extension would expand the existing quarry and would encompass an area of 3.21ha (Herefordshire Council 2021: (a) 21).



**8 |** P a g e

## 6. Geology & Topography

Upper Lyde Quarry contains well stratified gravels of variable coarseness and sorting, consisting of mainly Old Red Sandstone clasts with Lower Palaeozoic and igneous lithologies comprising less than 5% of the small pebble fraction. The large pebbles and cobbles are of sandstone and the smaller pebbles are of calcrete nodules. Imbrication in the coarser beds indicates a current direction from southwest to the northeast. There are two units of gravels in the Portway to Burghill area, representing the final phase of wavering during the retreat of the Middle Pleistocene ice-sheet across Herefordshire. The lower of two sequences of deposits is found on either side of a bedrock ridge at Upper Lyde and shows the development of an outwash plain (Earth Heritage Trust 2021).

### 7. Proposed Scheme

Known mineral resources in Herefordshire are relatively limited in range, primarily consisting of aggregates for use in construction but also a small amount of building stone. Aggregates comprise, sand and gravel; crushed rock (limestone); and secondary or recycled materials gained from quarry and waste operations. Upper Lyde is one of three sand and gravel quarries in Herefordshire and an active quarry at the time of the MWLP.

Herefordshire looks to increase its level of self-sufficiency (not least to reduce the environmental burdens from transport) and to make a reasonable contribution to the Managed Aggregate Supply System. Total provision for sand and gravel over the plan period to 31 December 2041 will be 5 million tonnes. Additional provision shall be made through the five-year reviews, if necessary, to maintain a landbank of at least seven years for sand and gravel at 31 December 2041, based on an annual rate of provision to be determined through the review. The sand and gravel sites at Upper Lyde is a Local Geological Site designated for their glacial features. (Herefordshire Council 2021: (a) 21).

### 8. Historical and archaeological background

Upper Lyde is first mentioned as a documentary source in Domesday Book. Here it is described as: "In Lyde 2 hides which pay tax. 1.5 ploughs in lordship; 3 villagers with 3.5 ploughs, I female slave; a further 0.5 plough would be possible. Meadow, 8 acres. The value is and was 40s. A man at arms holds from the Bishop." (DB 2/44). The district known as Pipe was described as: "In Pipe 1 hide which pays tax. 1 plough there. Meadow, 16 acres. Value 5s." (DB 2/43).

It would appear from historical sources that the parish of Pipe Lyde was during the medieval period, a collection of small hamlets and large farms rather than two nucleated settlements.

These were described in Domesday Book as "Leode" (Lyde Arundel), which during Domesday was held with Moreton-on-Lugg by Godfrey de Moreton, however by 1316 it was in the manor of William de Arundel. 'Lude' now Lower Lyde Court, was referred to as Lyde Saucey due to being in the ownership of Ralph de Saucey at 1086. There is a second entry for 'Lude' within Domesday which is generally accepted to be Lower Lyde Farm. This was referred to as Lyde Mucegross by 1250 as it was under the ownership of Walter de Mucegross at that time. 'Ludes' in Domesday has been identified as Upper Lyde. Between 1148 and 1155 Aubrey de Loges gave 2 hides to St. Guthlac's Priory in Hereford.

The name Lyde is well-evidenced as being an old English stream name 'Hlyde', (the loud one) The name 'Pipe' is thought to be a reference to a canalised section of the stream. (Copplestone-Crow 1989, 167).

The fluvial-glacial gravels of the Upper Lyde area may have the potential to contain Palaeolithic artefacts (HSM 32817, 32819, 32820). The Earth Heritage Trust have identified well stratified Pleistocene and later deposits within the exposed workings.

There is relatively little confirmed information concerning the prehistoric and Romano-British periods for this area and very little archaeological fieldwork has been undertaken within the study area. The majority of the data held on the Historic Environment Record has been derived from aerial survey. Approximately 700m to the north-east of the proposed site is an extensive area of crop marks (HSM 6018) which contains a possible ring ditch, a rectangular enclosure, a possible field system and other features. None of these features have been excavated however, if this is a representative sample of a "typical" area in the low ridge that includes the proposed site, it can be inferred that features dating from at least the Bronze Age are present over much of the study area. This is reinforced by the presence of a second ring ditch (HSM 5322), 360m to the east of the proposed site together with finds of Roman pottery (HSM 53089) approximately 350m to the south-east of the proposed site. The Roman road (Watling Street West), (HSM 58248), runs on a north-west / south-east axis runs approximately 370m to the west of the proposed site.

There is currently no evidence for Early Medieval occupation within the study area. However, Domesday Book would strongly suggest that the area was well populated and intensively farmed during this period with a mix of meadow (24 acres listed in the DB entries), and presumably intensive arable. A number a fairly extensive areas of lyncheting and / or ridge and furrow are recorded in the Historic Environment Record, suggesting that this mix of agriculture continued through the medieval period.

Medieval potter has been recovered from field walking approximately 250m to the southeast of the proposed site (HSM 53088) and 300m to the south-east of the proposed site (HSM 53089) suggesting that the area immediately surrounding Upper Lyde may have been the principal settlement during this period.

The post medieval period saw a shift in settlement towards Moreton – on – Lugg. Increased reliance on the main north / south arterial route that is now the A49, together with the railway station on the Hereford to Shrewsbury Railway meant that the village of Moreton became a more attractive and logistically important location. This also resulted in the proliferation of gravel pits and small quarries, many of which were opened in order to provide gravel for the construction of the military bases at RAF Credenhill and Moreton-on-Lugg.

The Historic Landscape Characterisation (HLC) data shows the immediate site's character was formed from Adaption of Earlier Enclosure System, which is a product of landscapes, which appear to have been adapted from an earlier historic landscape character but have not been completely redefined as the earlier process of enclosure can still be distinguished (Figure 2).



12 | Page



Designated

#### 8.1 Designated Archaeological Sites

A 1.5km radius search was carried out around the proposed quarry. The recognised features in the study area are from the medieval to post medieval periods (Figure 3).

The most significance are two scheduled monuments, which are both churchyard crosses in St Mary the Virgin's Churchyard at Burghill (1016343) and St Peter's churchyard at Pipe and Lyde (1016344).

Thirteen listed buildings were identified within the whole study area. There are three Listed Buildings at Pipe and Lyde, to the south-east of the proposed site: The scheduled monument associated with the Church; Church of St Peter (1172739), base of Churchyard Cross approximately 5 metres south of Church of St. Peter (1349017), and Pipe and Lyde War Memorial (1464319).

To the south-west of the site area at Burghill there are six listed buildings: Church of St Mary (1099280), Church Farmhouse (1296613), Dovecote approximately 50 metres south west of Burghill Grange (1099281), Burghill Grange (1167979), Churchyard cross approximately 15 metres south east of Church of St Mary (1348989), and Church Cottage (1099282).

Two listed buildings are located at Moreton-on-Lugg, to the north-east of the site area; Church of St Andrew (1099254), and barn approximately 20 metres East of Church Farmhouse (1172724). Nearby at Portway, north-west of the site area, there are two listed buildings: Former House at Lion Farm (1393001) and Barn adjacent to former house at Lion Farm (1393013).

#### 8.2 Known Undesignated Archaeological Sites

A 1.5km radius search was carried out around the proposed quarry extension. The recognised features in the area ranged in date from the Palaeolithic to the modern period.

#### Prehistoric

The fluvial-glacial gravels of the Upper Lyde area, including within the study area, have been recorded as possibly being the location of buried soil horizons, so having the possibility of containing Palaeolithic artefacts (HSM 32817, 32819, 32820).

In the north-east of the site area, extending out to the north and the north-east is a multiperiod occupation site containing evidence of Bronze Age ring ditches and Iron Age enclosures (HSM 6018). Related to this complex located just to the south is another Bronze Age cropmark ring ditch (HSM 53222), and a lone find spot of a Neolithic Axe. To the north of this multiperiod complex, the finding of a possible Early Bronze Age flint scrapper (HSM 56057) has been recorded. Further to the south at Pipe and Lyde, two portable antiquities finds of Early Bronze Age flint comprising a thumb nail scraper and a barbed and tanged arrowhead are recorded. These heritage assets suggest there is long-term prehistoric activity in this part of the study area, just east of the proposed site.

#### Romano-British

Watling Street West (HSM 3938, 6885, 58248) runs through the western part of the study area, 200m to the west of the site area. Associated with this route way is a large Romano-British occupation site at St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm at the north of the study area containing series of enclosures and occupation features (HSM 30291, 10375) that indicate some form of occupation of the site from the Iron Age to the Romano-British period.

At Elton Marsh, to the south of the study area, either side of Watling Street West, have been a series of lone finds that as of yet have not been associated with specific sites but have been identified on the portable antiquity scheme to be from the Romano-British period (HSM 53089, 55552, 57782, 57951, 57952, 57953, 57954, 57955). This strongly suggests the presence of some form of occupation in this area.

#### Early medieval

There is only scant evidence of any activity from the early medieval period in the study area, with the speculative site of a battlefield at Pipe Aston on a field known as 'Skull Field' where human remains have been found (HSM 9056), and there is speculation it is the site of an 11<sup>th</sup> century battle. A single PAS find of a coin has also been found (HSM 55552).

#### Medieval

Activity in this period is primarily associated with the three settlement areas in the locality; Pipe and Lyde, Morton-on-Lugg and Burghill. Within the site area, the multi-period occupation site shows signs of ridge and furrow to the east (HSM 6018), related to the agrarian activity is areas of lynchets just north (HSM 6309) and west (HSM 6295) of the site area. A large medieval pottery scatter just south of the proposed site (HSM 53088) suggests that this was a settlement of some considerable size. The concentration of pottery seems to be associated with the site of a Deserted Medieval Village (DMV), located south of the site area between Pipe and Lyde and Elton's Marsh (HSM 6305), this DMV may represent the original location of the village of Lyde before it shrunk and presumably became Upper Lyde together with a series of dispersed farmsteads. This area contains a multitude of other medieval features, including a possible castle (HSM 11184), a medieval manor (HSM 25792), and the parish church of St Peter (HSM 6887) which contains a medieval Churchyard Cross (HSM 6508), and multiple associated PAS finds (HSM 54883, 55552, 57948, 57949, 57950).

710km to the west of this DMV is Burlton Court (HSM 4710), which has origins as a medieval manor house but is now farmhouse. Further north-west is Burghill, which contains a large

moated site in the centre of the village (HSM6 292), and the medieval church of St Mary the Virgin (HSM 372) and churchyard cross (HSM 7285).

To the north-east of the site area is Morton-on-Lugg, which contains another moated site (HSM 6551) and the medieval church of St Andrew (HSM 8254).

#### Post-medieval

The majority of activity for the post-medieval period is focused upon gravel extraction within, and around, the site area, illustrating the rising demand for this material for the construction of large scale, often military, installations between 1910 and 1960, (HSM 25477, 25478, 32301, 41183, 41184, 41185, 41186, 41187, 41188, 41189, 41216, 41225, 41233, 41279).

The rest of the study area consists of dispersed rural settlement and farmsteads, which supported the agrarian economy through the post-medieval period.

To the south-east of the proposed site is Pipe and Lyde, Upper Lyde Farm (HSM 46234) and Glebe Farm (HSM 46237) where extensive field systems survive in the landscape (HSM 6024), containing evidence agricultural diversification (HSM 36529) including vineyards (HSM 42602, 18613). Further to the west, this pattern continues with Burlton Court (HSM 4710), Haymeadow Farm (HSM 46219) and Church House Farm (HSM 12387) around Burghill. With larger homesteads such as Burghill Grange (HSM 12385) with associated landscape park and garden (HSM 31148), and the purpose built vicarage (HSM 34549) showing a degree of wealth in the region.

This settlement pattern of smaller farmsteads continue to the north at Portway with Lion Farm (HSM 46217 & 12384), and the later expansion of the built environment continues here with a gospel hall to the north and a turnpike house (HSM 18220). Further to the north-east of the study area the farmsteads continue with Church House Farm (HSM 46255), the Old Farmhouse (Upper House Farm) (HSM 46254) that have associated Hop Kilns (HSM 25361). These are all south of the Moreton Court Park (HSM 24559), an extensive landscape park that covers a large area to the north of Morton-on-Lugg. The built environment infrastructure also continues in this area with a Smithy (HSM 18615) and Toll House (HSM 37849)

The Portable Antiquity Finds also represent a part of the post-medieval historic environment, eight find spots are scattered around the study area (HSM 49316, 54161, 54883, 55003, 55552, 57948, 57949, 57950). The finds mainly consist of coins, mounts, a vervel and a buckle.

#### Modern

In the modern period, the World Wars had significant impact on the heritage of the area, with a Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post (HSM 24674) at Burgill and a WWII German Prisoner of War Camp (HSM 35683) at Moreton-on-Lugg. The war period was also memorialised in a monument at Burgill (which is also listed) (HSM 53152). The largest impact was the extraction of gravel used in the construction of RAF Credenhill and the post war military Disposals and Storage Depot which expanded the site of the Prisoner of War camp.



FIGURE 4: UNDESIGNATED HERITAGE ASSETS – PREHISTORIC



Figure 5: Undesignated Heritage Assets – Romano-British

6018 The Spreety Fairs 025784 6309 Upper Lyde 57949 9056 11184 Driving Resign •55552 Elton's Marsh 6305 Legend **6**54883 500 0 M03 Upper Lyde Quarry Extension N 111 1 Monuments metres Scale: 1:12,500 © Crown copyright and database rights (2013) Ordnance Survey (100024168)

FIGURE 6: UNDESIGNATED HERITAGE ASSETS – MEDIEVAL



FIGURE 7: UNDESIGNATED HERITAGE ASSETS - POST-MEDIEVAL

**21 |** P a g e

#### 9. Map regression

The earliest map extract available is the 1838 Tithe map (Figure 8 – area outlined in blue), where the largest area of the site is recorded as 'Gravel Pits Field' giving a clear indication that this area was known for gravel extraction from possibly as early as the 18<sup>th</sup> century. The site area covers other field parcels in the region, which are mainly other agricultural fields, whose field names do not reveal anything further on their use and heritage.



FIGURE 8: TITHE MAP EXTRACT 1838. SITE BOUNDARY IS OUTLINED IN BLUE (© G. GWATKIN)

The first edition ordnance Survey map of 1886 shows the site as fields labelled 49 & 59 and there is a small evidence of previous gravel extraction with a small gravel pit to the south of the site area. This gravel pit is labelled 'old gravel pit', indicating there was previous quarrying on site but was not active as a quarry at the time the map was produced (Figure 9). By the time of the fifth edition map (1945-1952), there has not been significant change, however, the 'old gravel pit' is now clearly depicted as active and has been enlarged by active quarrying, with new trackways that indicate organised quarrying to have started in the region (Figure 10).



FIGURE 9: FIRST EDITION ORDNANCE SURVEY MAP (1886) © ORDNANCE SURVEY (100024168)



FIGURE 10: FIFTH EDITION ORDNANCE SURVEY MAP (1950) © ORDNANCE SURVEY (100024168)

### 10. Landscape visualisation and setting

Utilising lidar data (Environment Agency 2020) the area of the study area has been generated in 3D (Figure 11 &

Figure 12) in order for the setting of the various heritage assets to be considered against the landscape topography. The Quarry Extension site is located on a slightly raised plateau, exposed on all sides. The proposed quarry extension site sits lower than the top of the plateau, sunken into the landscape with the various heritage assets and locations surrounding it.



FIGURE 11: VISUALISED IN 3D, SETTING ISSUES OF THE VARIOUS HERITAGE ASSETS CAN BE CONSIDERED.

The most significant of these is the multi-period occupation site to the north-east of the site; however, the low-lying nature of the landscape means that visual setting impact is greatly reduced, as nothing is overlooking the site. This is especially true when factoring in vegetation and the built environment. Any future quarrying here should have minimal impact to the setting of surrounding designated and undesignated heritage assets.



FIGURE 12: VISUAL IMPACT TO THE HERITAGE ASSETS IS MINIMALISED BY THE LOW-LYING TOPOGRAPHY.

#### 11. Site visit

The site visit was carried out on 19th August 2021 there was good visibility and it was a clear day. The main objective of the site visit was to confirm setting issues for the locality and check to see if there were any outlying issues not highlighted from the available heritage data.

Upper Lyde Quarry is located on a raised plateau hill, which is a large flat open area with views across the whole Burghill area (Figure 13). Potential setting issues have been mitigated by the construction of a small earthwork bank, encircling the entire site (Figure 14), which effectively reduces any setting impact from the quarry site to the surrounding landscape and the heritage assets (Figure 15). The multi-period occupation site to the north-east of the site area, is on a slightly lower level and shows no surface features, it was also under agricultural crop at the time of the visit (Figure 16).



FIGURE 13: THE QUARRY EXTENSION SITE IS LOCATED ON THE TOP OF A FLAT PLATEAUX, VERY OPEN TO THE LANDSCAPE SURROUNDING IT.



FIGURE 14: THE VISUAL IMPACT OF THE SITE HAS BEEN REDUCED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SMALL EARTHWORK BANK, SURROUNDING THE QUARRY.



FIGURE 15: THE EARTHWORK HAS MINIMAL VISUAL IMPACT AND SUCCESSFULLY MITIGATES ANY NEGATIVE VISUAL IMPACT OF THE QUARRY OPERATIONS.



FIGURE 16: TO THE NORTH-EAST OF THE SITE AREA IS A MULTI-PERIOD OCCUPATION SITE, WHICH DOES NOT SHOW ANY SURFACE EXPRESSION BUT THIS MAYBE DISGUISED BY THE AGRICULTURAL CROP.

### 12. Discussion

#### 12.1 The archaeological landscape of the search area

The available data from the search area indicate that there is a large multi-period site in the north-east of the site area, extending further north-east. This appears to be a mixture of Bronze Age funerary monuments (ring ditches) and Romano – British enclosures and field systems.

The Roman Road of Watling Street west runs close to the west of the site area, however, the only associated features have been recorded at the very north of the study area, close to the line of the road. However, the topography may suggest a potential for the continuation of Romano – British field systems and possible occupation sites over much of the study area. During the Medieval period, the development of the settlement of Lyde to the south of this site area and the large DMV has had a large impact of the historic environment, which also includes a number of associated features / findspots and remains of lynchets and ridge and furrow. At this time, we also see the development on Burghill and Moreton-on-Lugg, which both became high status settlements with churches and moated sites.

In the post-medieval period, we see the expansion and development of these villages; we also see the improvement of farmsteads and the construction of large houses with landscape gardens. The present settlements of Pipe and Lyde and Portway appear to have been established in this period. It is suggested from the map regression analysis that gravel extraction began in the 18<sup>th</sup> century and was undertaken in a "piecemeal" way.

The gravel extraction increases in the modern period where it eventually becomes more organised and larger in scale.

#### 12.2 The archaeological potential of the proposal area

The assessment of the search area shows that the area contains a high potential for the survival of archaeologically significant deposits. The most obvious is the large, multi-period, occupation site, which is located in the eastern part of the site area extending further east. This was first recorded during the production of the Lower Lugg ALSF (EHE48858) from cropmarks and contains wide ditches, tracks, ditched enclosure, pits, ring ditches, and ridge and furrow. This site has been used over more than one period, presumably from the Bronze Age (which include many possible burials) through to the Iron Age occupation (Bapty 2007). It seems to have also been used for medieval farming, possibly linked to the Lyde DMV to the

south, which also suggests the area has potential for additional medieval remains and features.

The majority of the proposal site was used as gravel quarries from the post-medieval period, this high amount of gravel removal activity could have had significant impact upon the archaeological resource surviving in the landscape.

Due to the potential of the archaeological landscape, an archaeological watching brief (strip, map and sample) was undertaken by Border Archaeology in 2007 when the Ledbury Trunk main water pipelines cut through the southern extent of the site (EHE80018). The topsoil stripping revealed a scatter of Medieval and Post-Medieval pottery with ceramic building material. The scatter mostly consisted of heavily abraded fragments of 17th-18th Century slipware and brown, coarse salt glazed wares, but occasional fragments of heavily abraded medieval green-glazed pottery were also noted (Children & Priestley 2009).

In 2019, 340m to the south-west of the proposed site, Headland Archaeology undertook a watching brief (EHE80401) during groundworks associated with the construction of a covered reservoir at Bewdely Bank, Burghill, Herefordshire. The investigation identified the remains of a single, former hedge line, possibly associated with former strip fields. A general paucity of artefactual material was observed, with evidence of limited arable agricultural use of the site (Thomson 2019).

## 12.3 The impact of previous development on potential archaeological remains

The evidence from previous evaluations on and adjacent to the site, (see previous section), show that despite the site having significant potential for the survival of archaeological features and deposits of a number of periods; this appears not to have been the case. Only low density, medieval field ditches and a scatter of medieval and post-medieval ceramics have been recorded suggesting that the area was under intensive arable during the medieval and post medieval periods, the ceramic material probably deposited during the process of manuring. It is highly likely that the amount / extent of historic gravel extraction at Upper Lyde, from the post-medieval period to the modern day, has had significant impact to any potential archaeological remains in the south-western part of the site.

However, there is no evidence that there has been any damaging impact to potential archaeology in the north-east section of the site and this area contains significant potential for surviving archaeological remains.

#### 12.4 The impact of the proposal of designated heritage assets

The two scheduled monuments located within the wider region are both medieval Churchyard crosses that are protected from any direct setting issues by existing built and natural environment features.

Similarly, the Listed Buildings in the search area, located at the four settlements; Portway, Pipe and Lyde, Moreton-on-Lugg, and Burghill, are all equally protected from any setting impact from existing vegetation and built environment features and do not directly overlook the quarry area.

As such, the proposed quarry extension should not affect any designated heritage assets.

## 12.5 The impact of the proposal on non-designated heritage assets

The proposed quarry extension has the potential to have an impact upon unrecorded, nondesignated, heritage assets. The potential likelihood of the presence of unknown archaeological features is indicated by the record of a multi-period occupation site that is located in the north-eastern part of the proposed site, and extends out to the north-east, it has potential for Bronze Age, Iron Age / Romano-British and Medieval features. There is also the possibility that features associated with the course of the Roman Road may be present within the study area. This however, has not been confirmed by fieldwork or aerial survey.

It is important to note that no archaeological works have taken place within the study area and thus the potential is still largely completely unknown.

Due to the nature of the proposed works and their scale, archaeological mitigation (geophysical survey and/or evaluation) should be required as a planning condition to ensure there any currently unknown archaeological features con be recorded and investigated prior to any future quarrying taking place. This is especially relevant within the north-eastern part of the proposed extension where the multi-period occupation site has been recorded. If archaeological features are found within the fluvial-glacial deposits then it may be required that extensive archaeological works are required prior to gravel extraction.

#### 13. Conclusions

Herefordshire Archaeology were commissioned by Herefordshire Council to carry out a Heritage Impact Assessment for an extension to the gravel quarry at Upper Lyde, located between Burghill, Morton-on-Lugg, Portway, and Pipe and Lyde, in central Herefordshire. The proposal includes extraction of these gravel deposits, which covers 3.21ha (Herefordshire Council 2021: (a) 21).

The north-eastern part of the site area has been shown to contain cropmarks that are an indication of a long period of occupation spanning from the Bronze Age to the medieval period, with some evidence of occupation and possible burials. There is a possibility that below-ground archaeological features are also present in the rest of the proposed site within areas that have not already been subjected to extraction. The area to the south-west, the proximity to the roman road and a medieval DMV may suggest that there is further archaeological potential within the surrounding area. However, there is a lack of Historic Environment data for much of this area.

As any quarrying in the north-east of the site area will impact upon identified archaeological features there would be deemed an appropriate need to undertake a programme of works to quantify and understand the nature and significance that any proposed extraction might have upon the archaeological resource.

Consequently, during any planning consultation, there is the need for implementation of archaeological mitigation works in order to ensure that no surviving archaeological deposits or features are destroyed without record.

#### 14. Bibliography

#### Data sources:

The following sources of information were referred to:

- National Heritage List for England (held by Historic England)
- Herefordshire Historic Environment Record
- British Geological Survey (Website) <u>http://bgs.ac.uk</u>.
- Historical Ordnance Survey Editions (1<sup>st</sup>-5<sup>th</sup>)
- Tithe Map for Pipe and Lyde 1838

#### **Published Sources:**

Bapty, I. 2007. *Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Recources Assessment (Volume 1-3).* Herefordshire Archaeology: Hereford

Chartered Institute for Archaeologists. 2012. *Standards and Guidance for Archaeological Desk Based Assessments.* University of Reading, Reading

Children, G & Priestley, G. 2009. *Ledbury Trunk Main: Archaeological Programme of Works*. Border Archaeology

Communities and Local Government. 2012. National Planning Policy Framework. London

Copplestone-Crow, R. 1989. Herefordshire Place Names. British Archaeological Reports 214

Thorn, F. & Thorn, C. 1983. Domesday Herefordshire (17) in, Morris, J. (ed). Domesday Book: A Survey of the Counties of England. Phillimore: Chichester

Herefordshire Council. 2021. *Herefordshire Minerals* & *Waste Local Plan Publication Draft*. Hereford

Historic England. 2015. *The Setting of Heritage Assets (HEAG180/GOA3)*. Historic England, London.

Historic England. 2015. *The Historic Environment and Site Allocations in Local Plans* (*HEAG074*). Historic England, London

Historic England. 2019. *Statements of Heritage Significance (HEAG279)*. Historic England, London

Historic England. 2020. *Mineral Extraction and Archaeology (HEAG278)*. Historic England, London

Thomson, S. 2019. *Bewdley Bank Reservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire - Archaeological Watching Brief*. Herefordshire Archaeology: Hereford

#### 15. Gazetteer of Historic Environment Records

# Herefordshire Council

#### **HEREFORDSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY**

#### **HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT**

Upper Lyde Quarry Extension 2<sup>nd</sup> August 2021

> Herefordshire Archives and Records Centre, Fir Tree Lane, Rotherwas, Hereford, HR2 6LA herenquiries@herefordshire.gov.uk htt.herefordshire.gov.uk 01432 260130

Herefordshire Historic Environment Record (HER) is an integral part of Herefordshire Council's county archaeological service; Herefordshire Archaeology.

The HER is the most comprehensive index and primary information service for the historic environment within Herefordshire. It seeks to inform the management and conservation of the counties historic assets. It is managed in accordance with national standards of good practice and aims to continue its development as an accurate, comprehensive and actively maintained resource.



## HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT

**Monuments and Historic Buildings** 

## Herefordshire Council Monument List Report 23/07/2021

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
Building				
372	Church of St Mary the Virgin, Burghill	Church	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4795 4450 (point)
25361	Hopkiln, Moreton on Lugg	Hop Kiln	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE SO 505 456 (point)	
35469	Vicarage, Tall Trees, Moreton on Lugg	Vicarage	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE SO 50 44 (point)	
8254	Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg	Church	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE SO 5047 4565 (point)	
6887	Church of St Peter, Pipe & Lyde	Church	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5027 4409 (point)
12384	Outbuildings, Lion Farm, Burghill	Building	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4874 4514 (point)
12385	Burghill Grange	House	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4821 4443 (point)
12387	Church House Farm, Burghill	Farm, House	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48025 44495 (57m by 50m)
Find Spo	t			
53089	Roman and Medieval Pottery Scatters, Northwest of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde	Occupation Site, Artefact Scatter	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49569 44642 (point)
8429	Neolithic axe, Gravel Pile, Moreton	Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE SO 50 44 (point)	
53088	Medieval Pottery Scatter, South of Appletree Cottage, Upper Lyde, Pipe and Lyde	Occupation Site	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49485 44645 (point)
56057	Flint Scrapper. Upper House Farm, Moreton-On-Lugg.	Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE SO 4939 4578 (point)	
Monume	nt			
53222	Possible Ring Ditch, 200m Northwest of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde	Ring Ditch	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 4959 4479 (30m by 30m)
46254	The Old Farmhouse (Upper House Farm), Moreton on Lugg	Farm	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE Centred SO 50357 45651 (77m by 58m)	
30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman Occupation Site	Occupation Site	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49 46 (848m by 748m)
32301	Brick Kiln	Brickworks	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4847 4542 (point)
6309	Earthwork lynchets, ENE of church, Burghill	Lynchet	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 492 449 (point)
Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
-------	--	--	--	--
6305	DMV, Between Upper Lyde and Lyde Arundel, Pipe and Lyde	Deserted Settlement, Ridge And Furrow, House Platform, Hollow Way	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49 43 (1288m by 1248m)
6300	Square Enclosure, East of Burghill Village	Square Enclosure	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 483 441 (point)
30272	Cropmarks of enclosure/occupation site, North of St Donats Farm,	Ditch, Rectilinear Enclosure	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48 45 (387m by 491m)
6551	Moat, Church House Farm, Moreton	Moat	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 5042 4558 (122m by 84m)
3938	Roman Road, Canon Pyon Road, Eltons Marsh, Burghill	Road	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49 43 (point)
6295	Earthworks of lynchets, 1000yds east of church, Burghill	Lynchet	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4884 4463 (point)
6292	Moat, Burghill	Moat	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 4782 4457 (176m by 137m)
56608	Milepost, A49 at Pipe And Lyde; Pipe Bridge; N of bridge	e Milepost	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5015 4443 (point)
53152	War Memorial (WWI), Burghill	War Memorial	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 47916 44501 (point)
4710	Burlton Court, Burghill	Farm, House	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48529 44014 (125m by 102m)
36529	Ditch (Possible Leat), Old Orchard, Pipe and Lyde	Leat	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49 44 (point)
34617	Brick Kiln Farm, Burghill	Farm	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48479 45667 (123m by 113m)
36916	Burghill Gospel Hall, Portway	Chapel	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4862 4534 (point)
34549	Windpump, Burghill	Wind Pump	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4833 4483 (point)
35683	WWII German Prisoner of War Camp, Moreton on Lugg	Prisoner Of War Camp	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5018 4600 (point)
37849	Toll House	Toll House	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5020 4590 (point)
6018	Multi-period Occupation Site, East of Portway, Burghill	Ring Ditch, Ridge And Furrow, Trackway, Rectangular Enclosure	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE, PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49 45 (877m by 640m)
42602	Possible site of vineyard at Pipe and Lyde	Vineyard	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5009 4440 (point)
6024	Field boundary, North of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde	Field Boundary	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49 44 (341m by 367m)
46217	Lion Farm	Farm	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48748 45138 (78m by 64m)
46219	Haymeadow Farm, Burghill	Farm	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48045 44137 (79m by 75m)
46227	Grove Farm	Farm	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 48991 44932 (86m by 79m)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
46234	Upper Lyde Farm (Upper Lyde), Pipe and Lyde	Farm	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 49723 44567 (174m by 136m)
46237	The Glebe (Glebe Farm)	Farm	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 50323 44097 (49m by 46m)
46255	Church House Farm	Farm	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	E Centred SO 50502 45605 (135m by 98m)
56714	Drainage Ditch, Land west of Church House, Moreton on Lugg	Drainage Ditch, Palaeochannel	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	
31148	Burghill Grange Landscape Park	Landscape Park	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4819 4440 (point)
23221	Site of gravel pit, Pipe & Lyde	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 500 446 (point)
56825	Milestone, A4110 at Burghill; Portway	Milestone	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4873 4506 (point)
11184	Possible Castle, Lyde	Fortified Manor House, Castle	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 497 439 (point)
18220	Portway Tunpike House, SW of Brick Kiln Farm, Burghill	Toll House	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4840 4562 (point)
18613	Vineyard, N of Pipe Bridge	Vineyard	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5012 4440 (point)
18615	Smithy, S of Moreton House	Blacksmiths Workshop	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 502 451 (point)
22875	Cropmark, S of Moreton on Lugg	Site	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	ESO 50 45 (point)
23185	Quarry Piece field, Pipe and Lyde	Quarry	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5005 4464 (point)
9056	Possible Site of Medieval Battlefield, Pipe Aston	Battlefield	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49 44 (point)
23183	Quarry, Pipe and Lyde	Quarry	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4960 4435 (point)
8968	Cottages (Site), Northwest of Upper House Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg	Deserted Settlement	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	ESO 50 45 (point)
23209	Ridge and furrow, Pipe & Lyde	Ridge And Furrow	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4965 4370 (point)
23188	Ridge and furrow, Pipe and Lyde	Ridge And Furrow	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 498 437 (point)
23783	Earthworks of possible lynchets and plough headland in field adjacent to Burghill Grange, Burghill	Lynchet, Plough Headland	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 483 445 (point)
25792	Pipe Medieval Manor, Pipe and Lyde	Settlement	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 50 44 (point)
25784	Moreton on Lugg medieval settlement, Moreton on Lugg	Settlement	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE	ESO 50 44 (point)
25478	Ingravel Pit, Pipe and Lyde	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 492 449 (point)
24674	Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post; Burghill	Observation Post, Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post, Underground Monitoring Post	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 4834 4512 (39m by 15m)
24559	Moreton Court Park, Moreton-on- Lugg	Landscape Park	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRI	ECentred SO 504 459 (809m by 530m)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
23180	Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Pipe and Lyde	Ridge And Furrow	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4949 4355 (point)
41187	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4904 4493 (point)
6885	Linear Cropmarks (Possible Roman Road), Southeast of Eltons Marsh, Pipe & Lyde	Road	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 49 43 (point)
6508	Churchyard Cross, Pipe & Lyde	Cross	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5027 4406 (point)
41279	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4962 4510 (point)
41233	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5013 4450 (point)
41225	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5013 4450 (point)
41216	Gravel Pit on first edition OS map	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 5013 4450 (point)
41189	Gravel Pit, Pipe and Lyde	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4924 4359 (point)
10375	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg	Ditch, D Shaped Enclosure, Double Ditched Enclosure	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIR	E Centred SO 49449 45991 (139m by 157m)
41188	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4924 4470 (point)
41186	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4882 4465 (point)
41185	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4869 4482 (point)
41184	Gravel Pit, Burghill	Gravel Pit	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4847 4416 (point)
41183	Gravel Pit	Gravel Pit	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4791 4465 (point)
58228	Field Boundary, Burghill	Field Boundary	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 4875 4447 (119m by 27m)
58248	Roman Road (Route of); Kenchester to Brecon (Watling Street West)		CANON PYON, HEREFORDSHIRE, DILWYN, HEREFORDSHIRE, ADFORTON, HEREFORDSHIRE, AYMESTREY, HEREFORDSHIRE, BIRLEY WITH UPPER HILL, HEREFORDSHIRE, MONKLAND AND STRETFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE, KINGSLAND, HEREFORDSHIRE, LEINTWARDINE, HEREFORDSHIRE, EARDISLAND, HEREFORDSHIRE, WIGMORE, HEREFORDSHIRE, SHOBDON, HEREFORDSHIRE, BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE, PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE, KING'S PYON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Centred SO 4485 6011 (9262m by 33557m)
7285	Churchyard Cross, Burghill	Cross, Churchyard	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 47944 44466 (point)
Natural F	eature			
32820	Burlton Court Pleistocene deposit	Environmental Sampling Site	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 488 447 (point)

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Administration Areas/Description	NGR
32819	Upper Lyde Pit Pleistocene deposit	Buried Soil Horizon	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 492 447 (point)
2817	Burghill Pit Pleistocene deposit	Buried Soil Horizon	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 4819 4510 (point)
Portable	Antiquities Scheme Find Spot			
57948	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7955	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7954	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7953	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7952	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7951	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
4883	Portable Antiquities; Burghill (known as)	Findspot	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7949	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
9316	Portable Antiquities; MORETON ON LUGG	Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSH	HRE Not displayed
7782	Portable Antiquities; Hereford (known as)	Findspot	CANON PYON, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7188	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
7186	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
55552	Portable Antiquities; Credenhill (known as)	Findspot	CREDENHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
5003	Portable Antiquities; Wellington (known as)	Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSF	HRE Not displayed
4161	Portable Antiquities; Moreton on Lug	g Findspot	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSH	HRE Not displayed
7950	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde	Findspot	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	Not displayed
lace Na	ame			
5477	Ingravel Pit Field at Pipe and Lyde	Gravel Pit	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	SO 490 447 (point)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
10375	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg	Monument

D SHAPED ENCLOSURE (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD) Evidence CROPMARK DITCH (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD) Evidence CROPMARK DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD) Evidence CROPMARK

#### Description and Sources

#### Description

Cropmark of double ditched, elongated D shape enclosure. Flat edge to NW. (1)(2)

Lies immediately to the south east side of the access road. Occupies slightly higher ground, likely to be Romano-British. (3) The Romano-British occupation site to the west and north (SMR 30291), recorded during two separate evaluations, is clearly related to this enclosure. (4)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 5. A double ditched enclosure with various fragmentary outlying ditches indicative of past occupation. (5)

An evaluation carried out to the south of this enclosure site in 2010 did not locate any significant archaeological features. (6)

#### Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE10462. Musson, C R. 07/1990. 90-MB-0915. Clwyd and Powys Archaeology Trust.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE16950. Musson, C R. 07/1990. 90-MB-0916. Chris Musson AP collection.
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE15174. Jackson, R, Buteux, V, Hurst, D & Pearson, E. 27/04/1999. Evaluation at St Donat's Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. Pages 10
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17218. Wainwright, Jo and Rogers, Tom. 27/09/2007. Archaeological Deskbased Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- (5) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO4946/3 & 5
- (6) Article in serial: SHE18752. Shoesmith, Ron. 2010. Archaeology, 2010, Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 58, 2010. 200-223. 213

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=10375#
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web Database

Location				
National Grid Refere	ence			
Centred SO 49449 4	5991 (139m by 157m)	SO44NE	Area	
Administrative Area	S			
Civil Parish	MORETON-ON	-LUGG, HEREFOF	RDSHIRE	
Address/Historic Na	ames - None recorded			
Designations, Statu	Designations, Statuses and Scorings			

## **Associated Designations**

HER Number	10375	Site Name	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhous Lugg	e Farm, M	oreton-on-
SHINE		400m N	ark of Undated Settlement Enclosure, lorthwest of Upper House Farm, n on Lugg	Active	DHE6641
Other Statuses	and Cross-Reference	es			
SHINE Candidat	te (Yes)			Active	
Sites & Monume	ents Record - 10375			Active	

# Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

# Other Land Classes - None recorded

# **Related Monuments**

30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman	Functional Association (Peer-to-
	Occupation Site	Peer)

# Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities

EHE30287	Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 30287)
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)
EHE44997	Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, 2007 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 44997)
EHE1877	Evaluation, Upper House Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2010 (Archaeological Intervention)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
11184	Possible Castle, Lyde	Monument

CASTLE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

#### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

Enclosure castle & baileys, discovered by David Whitehead. Looks like a low level wet defended castle site. Lots of loose stone & buried foundations on the site. Substantial pieces of dressed stone partially buried. This is another of those borderline sites. The number of enclosures points to it being a true castle with baileys, but the weakness of the earthworks & the fact that it was church property may mean that it was more like a comfortable manor looking castle-like but lightly defended, Prob bracket 1200-1300+ (1)

#### Sources

(1) Article in serial: SHE12725. Stirling-Brown, R. 1988. Preliminary Results of Castle Survey. Herefordshire Archaeological News.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=11184#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location				
National Grid Ref	erence			
SO 497 439 (point)	)	SO44SE	Point	
Administrative Ar	eas			
Civil Parish	PIPE AND	LYDE, HEREFORDSHIP	RE	
Address/Historic	Names - None recorde	ed		
Designations, Sta	atuses and Scorings			
Associated Desig	nations - None record	led		
Other Statuses ar	nd Cross-References			
SHINE Candidate	(No)		Active	
Sites & Monument	s Record - 11184		Active	
Ratings and Scor	ings - None recorded			
Land Use				
Associated Histor	ric Landscape Charact	er Records		
HHE308 Large	Compass Enclosure of	the Landscape - Farm (T	ype Code: F1.1)	
Other Land Class	ses - None recorded			
Related Monumer	nts - None Recorded			
Finds - None rec	orded			
Associated Event	ts/Activities - None rec	orded		
Associated Indivi	iduals/Organisations -	None recorded		

zMonFullRptPrefRef

HER Number	12384	Site Name	Outbuildings,	Lion Farm, Bu	ırghill
HER Number	Site Na	ime			Record Type
2384	Outbuil	dings, Lion Farm	, Burghill		Building
/onument Typ	es and Dates				
,	Century - 1601 A	,			
Evidence	EXTANT B	UILDING			
Description an	d Sources				
<b>Description</b>	or E C18 cider mill &	some partly recons	structed stabling	with corrugated	iron roof (1)
ources		some party recond	structed stabiling,	with confugated	
1) Bibliogra	aphic reference: SI ents, Herefordshire				ments. 1932. Inventory of , 44
ssociated res	ources				
ITT Web URL		erefordshire.gov. ch/monument?si		nonuments-	
Link to He	erefordshire Throug	gh Time Web Da	itabase		
ocation					
lational Grid R	Reference				
SO 4874 4514 (	point)		SO44NE	Point	
dministrative	Areas				
Civil Parish		JRGHILL, HERE	FORDSHIRE		
Address/Histor	ic Names - None	recorded			
Designations, S	Statuses and Sco	rings			
ssociated Des	signations - Non	e recorded			
Other Statuses	and Cross-Refer	ences			
HINE Candida					Active
Sites & Monume	ents Record - 1238	34			Active
Ratings and So	orings - None red	corded			
<i>and Use</i> Associated His	toric Landscape	Character Reco	ords		
HE272 End				ted by Small I	Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Cla	isses - None reco	rded			
Related Monun	nents - None Rec	orded			
-inds - None r	ecorded				
Associated Eve	ents/Activities - N	lone recorded			
Associated Ind	lividuals/Organisa	ations - None re	ecorded		

12385 **HER Number** 

Site Name **Burghill Grange** 

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type			
12385	Burghill Grange	Building			
Monument Types and Dates					

HOUSE (17th Century - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)

**EXTANT BUILDING** Evidence

# **Description and Sources**

## Description

2 storeys with cellars & attics, walls of brick & roof tiled. House mainly early Georgian, but incorporates an E C17 block now forming S wing, it was original timber framed & has moulded ceiling beams. Hall is lined with re set early C17 panelling. Hall & adjacent room have panelled plaster ceilings of the C18. (1)

## Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II, 44

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=12385#
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location National Grid Reference SO 4821 4443 (point) SO44SE Point **Administrative Areas** Civil Parish BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE Address/Historic Names - None recorded Designations, Statuses and Scorings **Associated Designations** Conservation Area - CON AR 011 Active Burghill DHE6254 **BURGHILL GRANGE** Listed Building (II) - 154204 Active DHE3373 Other Statuses and Cross-References Sites & Monuments Record - 12385 Active Active SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

**HHE273** Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

# Other Land Classes - None recorded

#### Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

#### Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name		F	Record Type	
12387	Church House	Farm, Burghill	E	Building	
Monument Types	and Dates				
FARM (Post Mediev	val - 1540 AD to 1900	AD)			
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY				
HOUSE (17th Centernal Control HOUSE)	ury - 1601 AD to 1700	AD)			
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDIN	G			
Description and S	ources				
Description					
		shire Historic Farmsteads C aps. (2)	haracterisation Pro	ject. Present on	the Ordnance
Sources					
		Royal Commission on H Vol II. Herefordshire East			entory of
	d Report: SHE17621. ge 1). Herefordshire A	Preece, N. 2008. Herefor Archaeology.	dshire Historic F	armsteads Cha	aracterisation
Associated resour	ces				
HTT Web URL		shire.gov.uk/her-search/r nument?smr_no=12387#	nonuments-		
Link to Heref	ordshire Through Time	e Web Database			
Location					
National Grid Refe	rence				
Centred SO 48025	44495 (57m by 50m)	SO44SE	Area		
Administrative Are	eas				
Civil Parish	BURGHI	L, HEREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic N	Names - None record	ded			
Designations, Stat	tuses and Scorings				
Associated Desigr	nations				
Conservation Area	- CON_AR_011	Burghill		Active	DHE6254
Listed Building (II) -	154210	CHURCH FARMHOUS	SE	Active	DHE3379
Other Statuses an	d Cross-References				
Sites & Monuments	Record - 12387			Active	
SHINE Candidate (	Unlikely)			Active	
Ratings and Scori	ngs - None recorded				
-	-				
Land Use					
Associated Histori	ic Landscape Charac	c <b>ter Records</b> Boundary Loss - Limited			

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

# **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

		Site Na	ane Follway ful	npike House,	SW of Brick Kiln Farm, Burghill
HER Number	:	Site Name			Record Type
18220		⊃ortway Tunpike Ho 3urghill	ouse, SW of Brick	Kiln Farm,	Monument
Monument Typ	es and Da	tes			
		val - 1540 AD to 19			
Evidence	DOC	CUMENTARY EVID	DENCE		
Description an	d Sources				
Description					
Portway Turnpike	House. (1)				
Sources					
., .		ial: SHE1714. 1847	. Burghill Tithe Av	ard. Hereford	a Record Office.
		//htt horofordahi	any uk/hor coord	monumente	
HTT Web URL		://htt.herefordshire. ch/search/monume			
Link to He	erefordshire	Through Time We	b Database		
Location					
National Grid R	eference				
SO 4840 4562 (	point)		SO44NE	Point	
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish		BURGHILL, H	EREFORDSHIRE		
Address/Histor	ic Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses a	nd Scorings			
Associated De	signations	- None recorded			
Other Statuses	and Cross	s-References			
SHINE Candida	te (No)				Active
Sites & Monume	ents Record	- 18220			Active
Ratings and So	orings - N	one recorded			
Land Use					
	toric Land	scape Character F	Records		
HHE272 End		-		nated by Sma	ll Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Cla	sses - Nor	e recorded			
Related Monun	nents - Noi	ne Recorded			
Finds - None r	ecorded				
Associated Ev	ents/Activi	ties - None record	ed		
Associated Ind					

			<b>_</b>
HER Number	Site Name		Record Type
18613	Vineyard, N of	Pipe Bridge	Monument
Monument Type	es and Dates		
VINEYARD (Pos	t Medieval - 1540 AD to 1	1900 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY E	EVIDENCE	
Description and	l Sources		
Description			
Vineyard. (1)			
Sources			
(1) Cartogra	phic material: SHE3116.	1839. Peterstow Tithe Aw	vard. Hereford Record Office.
Associated reso	ources		
HTT Web URL	search/search/mon	shire.gov.uk/her-search/m uument?smr_no=18613#	nonuments-
	refordshire Through Time	yved Database	
Location			
National Grid Re		00540W	Deint
SO 5012 4440 (p Administrative /	,	SO54SW	Point
Civil Parish		D LYDE, HEREFORDSHI	PE
-	c Names - None record		
Designations S	Statuses and Scorings		
-	ignations - None record	ded	
	and Cross-References		
SHINE Candidate			Active
	nts Record - 18613		Active
Ratings and Sco	orings - None recorded		
	oric Landscape Charac		
	ptation of Earlier Enclosu le: L1.1)	ire System - Former Com	mon Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Clas	sses - None recorded		
Related Monum	ents - None Recorded		
Finds - None re	corded		
Associated Eve	nts/Activities - None red	corded	

HER Number 18615

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
18615	Smithy, S of Moreton House	Monument

# Monument Types and Dates

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description and Sources

#### Description

House smithshop and garden. (1) The original timber-framed cottage of one room up and one room down dates to c.1700. The roof has been raised. The brick front is of Flemish Garden Wall bond, c. 18th century. A single brick plat band is probably 19th century. (2)

#### Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE3116. 1839. Peterstow Tithe Award. Hereford Record Office.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE16053. Tonkin, J.W. 1996. Buildings, 1996. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XLVIII 1996 Part III. 601-608. XLVIII 1996 Part III. Pages 603

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=18615#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location

National Grid Reference		
SO 502 451 (point)	SO54NW	Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE

# Address/Historic Names - None recorded

#### Designations, Statuses and Scorings

#### Associated Designations - None recorded

# **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 18615 SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

#### Land Use

#### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

#### Other Land Classes - None recorded

#### **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

#### Finds - None recorded

#### Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	22875	Site Name	Cropmark, S c	of Moreton on	n Lugg
HER Number	S	Site Name			Record Type
22875	C	Cropmark, S of Moreto	n on Lugg		Monument
Monument Ty	pes and Dat	es			
SITE (Undated	)				
Evidence	CRO	PMARK			
Description a	nd Sources				
Description					
Cropmarks, prob	ably natural. (*	1)			
Sources					
(1) Aerial F Counci		SHE9342. Dinn, J L. 03	7/1994. HWCC/9	4/102/22. He	ereford and Worcester County
Associated re	sources				
HTT Web URL	searc	//htt.herefordshire.gov h/search/monument?s	smr_no=22875#	nonuments-	
Link to H	lerefordshire	Through Time Web Da	atabase		
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 503 452 (p	oint)		SO54NW	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		MORETON-ON-L	UGG, HEREFOF	RDSHIRE	
Address/Histo	oric Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses an	nd Scorings			
Associated De	esignations ·	None recorded			
Other Statuse	s and Cross	-References			
SHINE Candida	ate (Possible	)			Active
Sites & Monum	ents Record	- 22875			Active
Ratings and S	corings - No	one recorded			
Land Use					
Associated Hi	storic Lands	scape Character Reco	ords		
	daptation of E ype Code: L3		em - Frmr Cmmn	Arable Encl	with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial
Other Land Cl	asses - Non	e recorded			
Related Monu	ments - Non	e Recorded			
Finds - None	recorded				
Associated Ev	/ents/Activit	ies - None recorded			

HER Number	23180	Site Name Earthworks of ridge a	and furrow, Pipe and Lyde
HER Number	Site Name		Record Type
23180	Earthworks o	of ridge and furrow, Pipe and Lyde	e Monument
Field surveyed fo	r Hereford Bypass, Pipe an	d Lyde	
Monument Typ	oes and Dates		
RIDGE AND FL	JRROW (Undated)		
Evidence	EARTHWORK		
Description an	d Sources		
Description			
-	d furrow on aerial photo [LF	P UK/1873]. (1)	
Sources			
	shed Report: SHE9278. : Stage 2. HWCC Archae		Assessment of the A49/A465 Hereford
Associated res	sources		
HTT Web URL		dshire.gov.uk/her-search/monume	ents-
l ink to H	search/search/mo erefordshire Through Tir	onument?smr_no=23180# me Web Database	
Location National Grid F	Poforonco		
SO 4949 4355		SO44SE Po	oint
Administrative			
Civil Parish		ND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names - None reco	orded	
Designations,	Statuses and Scorings	3	
Associated De	signations		
SHINE		Cropmarks of Shrunken Medi Settlement, Immediately West Farm, Pipe and Lyde	
Other Statuses	and Cross-Reference	S	
SHINE Candida			Active
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 23180		Active
Ratings and So	corings - None recorde	d	
Land Use			
Associated His	storic Landscape Chara	acter Records	
HHE308 La	rge Compass Enclosure	of the Landscape - Farm (Type C	Code: F1.1)
Other Land Cla	asses - None recorded		
Related Monui	ments		
6305	DMV, Between Upper L Pipe and Lyde	_yde and Lyde Arundel, Hierarchi	cal (Parent-Child)
Finds - None I	recorded		
Associated Ev	ents/Activities - None r	recorded	
Associated Inc	dividuals/Organisations	s - None recorded	
zMonFullRptPrefRe		d by HBSMR from exeGesIS SDM Ltd	Page 1
,	, 5	-	-9

IER Number 23183 Site Name Quarry, Pipe	and Lyde
IER Number Site Name	Record Type
3183 Quarry, Pipe and Lyde	Monument
Ionument Types and Dates	
QUARRY (Undated)	
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE	
Description and Sources	
Description	
ield name on 1838 tithe of north part of this field is 'Quarry Piece'. (1)	
Sources	
<ol> <li>Unpublished Report: SHE9278. Hurst, J D. 1996. Archaeo Bypass: Stage 2. HWCC Archaeological Service.</li> </ol>	logical Assessment of the A49/A465 Hereford
Associated resources	
ITT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/r search/search/monument?smr_no=23183#	
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database	
ocation	
lational Grid Reference	
SO 4960 4435 (point) SO44SE	Point
Administrative Areas	
Civil Parish PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSH	IIRE
Address/Historic Names - None recorded	
Designations, Statuses and Scorings	
ssociated Designations - None recorded	
Other Statuses and Cross-References	
HINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
ites & Monuments Record - 23183	Active
atings and Scorings - None recorded	
and Use Associated Historic Landscape Character Records	
IHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Con	nmon Arable Fields - I 1 Linking Type (Type
Code: L1.1)	
Other Land Classes - None recorded	
Related Monuments - None Recorded	
Finds - None recorded	

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	23185	Site Name	Quarry Piece field	d, Pipe and	l Lyde
HER Number	Site	Name			Record Type
23185	Quar	ry Piece field, Pipe	and Lyde		Monument
Monument Ty	nes and Dates				
QUARRY (Und					
Evidence		ENTARY EVIDENC	E		
Description ar	nd Sources				
Description					
-	38 tithe as "Quarry	Piece". (1)			
Sources					
		E9278. Hurst, J D. CArchaeological Se		ical Assess	ment of the A49/A465 Hereford
Associated res	sources				
HTT Web URL		.herefordshire.gov.u		uments-	
Link to H		earch/monument?sr bugh Time Web Da			
Location					
National Grid I	Poforonco				
SO 5005 4464			SO54SW	Point	
Administrative					
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	HEREFORDSHIRE		
Address/Histo	oric Names - No	ne recorded			
Designations,	Statuses and Se	corings			
Associated De	signations - No	one recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-Ref	erences			
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 23	185			Active
SHINE Candida	ate (No)				Active
Ratings and S	corings - None r	ecorded			
Land Use					
	storic Landscap	e Character Reco	rds		
HHE276 Ad Co	laptation of Earlie ode: L1.1)	r Enclosure System	n - Former Commo	on Arable F	ields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Cla	asses - None ree	corded			
Related Monu	ments - None Re	ecorded			
Finds - None	recorded				
Associated Ev	vents/Activities ·	None recorded			
Associated Ind	dividuals/Organ	isations - None re	ecorded		

23188 Field surveyed for He	Ridge and furrow, Pipe and Lyde	M
Field surveyed for He	Rage and lanow, ripe and Lyde	Monument
	reford Bypass, Pipe and Lyde	
Monument Types	and Dates	
RIDGE AND FURF	ROW (Undated)	
Evidence	EARTHWORK	
Description and S	Sources	
Description		
Field name on 1838 t	ithe is "Mill Close". Traces of ridge & furrow in west side of	field (aerial photo ref: CP UK/1873). (1)
Sources		
	d Report: SHE9278. Hurst, J D. 1996. Archaeologica age 2. HWCC Archaeological Service.	al Assessment of the A49/A465 Hereford
Associated resou	rces	
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monur	nents-
l ink to Here	search/search/monument?smr_no=23188# fordshire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Refe SO 498 437 (point)		Point
Administrative Ar		Folit
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	
	Names - None recorded	
	tuses and Scorings	
<b>-</b>	nations - None recorded	
-	d Cross-References	
Sites & Monuments		Active
SHINE Candidate (		Active
	ings - None recorded	
-		
Land Use		
	ic Landscape Character Records	
HHE308 Large	Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Farm (Type	Code: F1.1)
Other Land Class	es - None recorded	
Related Monumer	nts	
	/IV, Between Upper Lyde and Lyde Arundel, Hierarcl be and Lyde	hical (Parent-Child)
Finds - None reco	orded	
Associated Event	s/Activities - None recorded	
Accoriated India	duals/Organisations - None recorded	

HER Number	23209	Site Name	Ridge and furrow	r, Pipe & Lyde
HER Number	Sit	e Name		Record Type
23209	Ric	lge and furrow, Pipe &	& Lyde	Monument
Field surveyed fo	r Hereford Bypa	ss, Pipe and Lyde		
Monument Ty	pes and Dates	;		
RIDGE AND FL	JRROW (Unda	ated)		
Evidence	EARTH	IWORK		
Description ar	nd Sources			
Description	- I			
_	snowing on aer	ial photo. [CPE UK/1873	3]. (1)	
		SHE9278. Hurst, J D. CC Archaeological Se		ical Assessment of the A49/A465 Hereford
Associated res	sources			
HTT Web URL		htt.herefordshire.gov. /search/monument?sr		uments-
Link to H		hrough Time Web Da	—	
Location				
National Grid	Reference			
SO 4965 4370			SO44SE	Point
Administrative	Areas			
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Histo				
Designations,		-		
	-	None recorded		
Other Statuses		leferences		
SHINE Candida Sites & Monum		23200		Active Active
Ratings and S				Active
	comigs non			
Land Use Associated Hi	storic Landsc	ape Character Reco	rds	
		Enclosure of the Land		be Code: F1.1)
Other Land Cla	asses - None	recorded		
Related Monu	ments			
6305	DMV, Betwee Pipe and Lyd		vde Arundel, Hiera	rchical (Parent-Child)
Finds - None	recorded			
Associated Ev	ents/Activitie	s - None recorded		

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
23221	Site of gravel pit, Pipe & Lyde	Monument
Monument Types	and Dates	
GRAVEL PIT (Unda		
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE	
Description and S	ources	
, Description		
-	ed on OS first edition 6 inch. (1)	
Sources		
	d Report: SHE9278. Hurst, J D. 1996. Archae ige 2. HWCC Archaeological Service.	ological Assessment of the A49/A465 Hereford
Associated resour	ces	
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/ search/search/monument?smr_no=23221	
Link to Herefo	ordshire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Refe		
SO 500 446 (point)	SO54SW	Point
Administrative Are		
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSI James - None recorded	HIKE
•	tuses and Scorings	
-	nations - None recorded	
	d Cross-References	<b>.</b>
SHINE Candidate (I Sites & Monuments	-	Active Active
Ratings and Scori	ngs - None recorded	
Land Use		
	ic Landscape Character Records	
HHE276 Adapta Code:	ation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Co L1.1)	ommon Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Classe	es - None recorded	
Related Monumen	ts - None Recorded	
Finds - None reco	orded	

HER Number	23783	Site	Name	Earthworks of adjacent to Bu			chets and plough headland in field e, Burghill
HER Number		Site Name					Record Type
23783		Earthworks of po headland in field Burghill					Monument
Monument Typ	pes and Da	ates					
LYNCHET? (Ur	ndated)						
Evidence	EA	RTHWORK					
PLOUGH HEAD	DLAND? (l	Jndated)					
Evidence	EA	RTHWORK					
Description an	nd Source	S					
Description							
Earthworks in fiel	d adj. Burgł	nill Grange,Headlan	d/Lychet	? Linear feature.			
Sources							
(1) Bibliogr	aphic refer	ence: SHE9177.	HK. 01/	1996. Pers com	m.		
Associated res	sources						
HTT Web URL		tp://htt.herefordsh			on	uments-	
Link to H		rch/search/monu re Through Time '		_			
Location							
National Grid I	Reference						
SO 483 445 (po	pint)			SO44SE		Point	
Administrative	Areas						
Civil Parish		BURGHILL	, HERE	FORDSHIRE			
Address/Histo	ric Names	- None recorde	ed				
Designations,	Statuses	and Scorings					
Associated De	signation	s - None record	ed				
Other Statuses	s and Cros	ss-References					
Sites & Monum							Active
SHINE Candida							Active
Ratings and Se	corings - I	None recorded					
HHE273 En		<b>dscape Characte</b> Common Arable			ted	by Small	Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Cla	asses - No	one recorded					
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded					
Finds - None	recorded						
Associated Ev	ents/Activ	vities - None reco	orded				
Associated Inc	dividuals/0	Organisations -	None re	ecorded			

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
24559	Moreton Court Park, Moreton-on-Lugg	Monument

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE Evidence

### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

#### Park identified by HWGT Survey. (1)

Moreton was originally a church estate connected to Hereford Cathedral. It was in private ownership by the 17th century. The 1832 OS 1" map shows the Court with a small park. The 1845 tithe map mentions the 'mansion house, garden and pleasure ground' but not the park. Moreton, plus additional land, was bought by Thomas Evans in 1861, extending the estate to almost 1000 acres. Evans also built a new mansion, further away from the road than the old house and with a larger park. W of the house lay the pleasure grounds, with a long terrace walk. A 1928 sale catalogue lists lawns with three tennis courts, an archery ground, and rhododendrons and other shrubs. A walled garden had fruit trees, herbaceous borders, box-edged paths and yew hedges, a greenhouse, other glasshouses, and three vineries. (2)

#### Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE6256. Barnes, N. 1997. Herefordshire Survey. Hereford & Worcester Gardens Trust.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE14573. Whitehead D and J Patton (ed). 2001. A Survey of Historic Parks and Gardens in Herefordshire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust.

Associated resou	irces				
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire search/search/monume		onuments-		
Link to Here	fordshire Through Time W	eb Database			
Location					
National Grid Ref	erence				
Centred SO 504 4	59 (809m by 530m)	SO54NW	Area		
Administrative A	reas				
Civil Parish	MORETON-C	N-LUGG, HEREFOR	DSHIRE		
Address/Historic	Names - None recorded				
Designations, Sta	atuses and Scorings				
Associated Desig	nations - None recorded	I			
Other Statuses a	nd Cross-References				
SHINE Candidate	(Possible)			Active	
Sites & Monument	s Record - 24559			Active	
Ratings and Scor	ings - None recorded				
Land Use					
Associated Histo	ric Landscape Character	Records			
HHE638 Urbar	nisation - Urbanisation 2 (T	ype Code: Z2)			
Other Land Class	ses - None recorded				
Related Monume	nts - None Recorded				
Finds - None rec	orded				

#### Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
24674	Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post; Burghill	Monument
Monument Types an	nd Dates	
OBSERVATION POS	T (20th Century - 1901 AD to 2000 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING	
ROYAL OBSERVER	CORPS MONITORING POST (20th Century - 1901 AD	to 2000 AD)
Evidence	STRUCTURE	
	DNITORING POST (20th Century - 1901 AD to 2000 AD	))
Evidence	STRUCTURE	
Description and Sou	Irces	
Description		
compass points are clea brick and concrete. Its a	vation post for aircraft reporting, built in 1943 of brick, concrete arly visible on the inside walls. Adjacent is an underground mor ir vent, access hatch and bomb power indicator plinth are visib O.484453 24/S.2; 12/E.4 November 1953; U/G Nov 1961; 12/I	nitoring post, built in November 1961 o ble above ground. (1)
Sources		
Data: SHE190 Database.	029. Council for British Archaeology. 2002. The Defence	e of Britain Project Archive. GIS
(1) Document: SH Monitoring Po	HE18948. Hames, J. 1997. Defence of Britain Project re osts, Burghill.	cord form: Royal Observer Corps
Monitoring Po		
(2) Monitoring Po	osts, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning	
Monitoring Po	osts, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning I e <b>s</b> #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL	osts, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning es #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments search/search/monument?smr_no=24674#	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Herefore	osts, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning I e <b>s</b> #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Herefore Location	osts, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning I es #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments search/search/monument?smr_no=24674# dshire Through Time Web Database	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Herefore Location National Grid Refere	ests, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments search/search/monument?smr_no=24674# dshire Through Time Web Database	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451	ence posts, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning I es #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments search/search/monument?smr_no=24674# dshire Through Time Web Database ence 12 (39m by 15m) SO44NE Area	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Areas	ests, Burghill. reference: SHE24287. Wood, D. 1992. Attack Warning I es #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments search/search/monument?smr_no=24674# dshire Through Time Web Database ence 12 (39m by 15m) SO44NE Area s	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Areas Civil Parish	ence BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Areas Civil Parish Address/Historic Na	erce BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Area Civil Parish Address/Historic Na Designations, Status	ence BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHISS	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Area Civil Parish Address/Historic Na Designations, Status	erce BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Areas Civil Parish Address/Historic Na Designations, Status Associated Designa Other Statuses and	ence BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE Conserved BURGHICL, HEREFORDSHIRE Conserved BURGHICL, HEREFORDSHIRE Conserved BURGHICL, HEREFORDSHIRE Conserved Conserv	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Areas Civil Parish Address/Historic Na Designations, Status Associated Designa Other Statuses and Sites & Monuments R	ence BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREF	Red.
Monitoring Po (2) Bibliographic Associated resource HTT Web URL Link to Hereford Location National Grid Refere Centred SO 4834 451 Administrative Areas Civil Parish Address/Historic Na Designations, Status Associated Designa Other Statuses and	ence BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE BURGHILL, HEREF	Red.

HHE263 Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code: H1.2)

# Other Land Classes - None recorded

#### **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE1000 Defence of Britain Project (Field Survey)

HER Number 25361	Site Name Hopkiln, Moret	ton on Lugg
HER Number Site Name	9	Record Type
25361 Hopkiln, M	loreton on Lugg	Building
Monument Types and Dates		
HOP KILN (19th Century - 1801 AD t	o 1900 AD)	
Evidence EXTANT BUIL	DING	
Description and Sources		
Description		
One hopkiln, capped possibly by church.	(1)	
Sources		
(1) Verbal communication: SHE8	8596. Griffiths, A. 1997. survey	/. Ironbridge Institute.
Associated resources		
	fordshire.gov.uk/her-search/m /monument?smr_no=25361#	ionuments-
Link to Herefordshire Through	—	
Location		
National Grid Reference		
SO 505 456 (point)	SO54NW	Point
Administrative Areas		
Civil Parish MOR	ETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFOR	RDSHIRE
Address/Historic Names - None re	corded	
Designations, Statuses and Scorin	ıgs	
Associated Designations - None r	ecorded	
Other Statuses and Cross-Referen	ces	
Sites & Monuments Record - 25361		Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)		Active
Ratings and Scorings - None recor	ded	
Land Use Associated Historic Landscape Ch HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisat		
Other Land Classes - None record	ed	
Related Monuments - None Record	led	
Finds - None recorded		
Associated Events/Activities - Nor	e recorded	
Associated Individuals/Organisation	ons - None recorded	

HER Number	25477	Site Name	Ingravel Pit Fie	eld at Pipe ar	nd Lyde
HER Number	Site I	Name			Record Type
25477	Ingra	vel Pit Field at Pip	e and Lyde		Place Name
Monument Ty	pes and Dates				
GRAVEL PIT (I	Post Medieval - 1	540 AD to 1900 A	D)		
Evidence	PLACEN	AME EVIDENCE			
Description a	nd Sources				
Description					
Field name 'Ingra	avel Pit Field'.				
Sources					
	raphic material: S lists' Field Club.	HE274. 1992. Her	efordshire Field-	name Survey	y. Transactions of the Woolhope
Associated re	sources				
HTT Web URL		.herefordshire.gov		onuments-	
Link to H		arch/monument?s ough Time Web Da	—		
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 490 447 (p	oint)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE,	HEREFORDSHI	RE	
Address/Histo	oric Names - No	ne recorded			
Designations,	Statuses and S	corings			
Associated De	esignations - No	one recorded			
Other Statuse	s and Cross-Ref	erences			
SHINE Candida	ate (No)				Active
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 25	477			Active
Ratings and S	corings - None ı	ecorded			
Land Use					
Associated Hi	storic Landscap	e Character Reco	ords		
	daptation of Earlie ode: L1.1)	er Enclosure Syste	m - Former Com	mon Arable	Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Cl	asses - None re	corded			
Related Monu	ments - None Re	ecorded			
Finds - None	recorded				

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
25478	Ingravel Pit, Pipe and Lyde	Monument
Monument Types	and Dates	
GRAVEL PIT (Post	t Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	
Evidence	PLACENAME EVIDENCE	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE	
Description and S	Sources	
Description		
Field name 'Ingravel Old Gravel Pit on 1st		
Sources		
	nic material: SHE274. 1992. Herefordshire Fi ' Field Club.	ield-name Survey. Transactions of the Woolhope
(2) Cartograph (1843-1893		843-1893. Ordnance Survey Six-Inch 1st Edition
Associated resou	rces	
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-searc search/search/monument?smr_no=2547	
Link to Here	fordshire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Refe	erence	
SO 492 449 (point)	) SO44SE	Point
Administrative Ar	eas	
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORD	SHIRE
Address/Historic	Names - None recorded	
Designations, Sta	tuses and Scorings	
Associated Desig	nations - None recorded	
Other Statuses ar	nd Cross-References	
SHINE Candidate	(No)	Active
Sites & Monuments	s Record - 25478	Active
Ratings and Scor	ings - None recorded	
Land Use		
Associated Histor	ric Landscape Character Records	
HHE276 Adapt Code:		Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Class	es - None recorded	
Related Monumer	nts - None Recorded	
Finds - None rec	orded	

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
25784	Moreton on Lugg medieval settlement, Moreton on Lugg	Monument

SETTLEMENT (	Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

#### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

In Moreton (on Lugg) 4 hides which pay tax. Three clerks hold from the Bishop; they have 3 ploughs in lordship and 8 villagers and 4 smallholders with 2 1/2 ploughs. 3 male and 2 female slaves; a mill at 4s; meadow, 20 acres. Value before 1066 £4; later and now £3.

#### Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE30. Thorn, F & Thorn, C. 1983. Domesday Book: Herefordshire.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=25784#
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location

National Grid Reference SO 50 44 (point)	SO54SW	Point						
Administrative Areas								
Civil Parish	sh MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE							
Address/Historic Names - Nor	Address/Historic Names - None recorded							
Designations, Statuses and Se	corings							
Associated Designations - No	ne recorded							
Other Statuses and Cross-Ref	erences							
SHINE Candidate (No)			Active					
Sites & Monuments Record - 25784 Active								
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded								
Land Use								
Associated Historic Landscap	e Character Records							

HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

### Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

#### Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	25792	Site Name	Pipe Medieval	Manor, Pipe	and Lyde
HER Number	Site	Name			Record Type
25792	Pipe	Medieval Manor, P	ipe and Lyde		Monument
Monument Ty	pes and Dates				
SETTLEMENT	(Medieval - 106	6 AD to 1539 AD)			
Evidence	DOCUM	ENTARY EVIDENC	ЭE		
Description ar	nd Sources				
Description					
In Pipe 1 hide wh	iich pays tax. 1 plo	ough there. Meadow,	16 acres. Value 5s	s. (1)	
Sources					
(1) Bibliogr	aphic reference	SHE30. Thorn, F &	& Thorn, C. 1983	3. Domesday	Book: Herefordshire.
Associated res	sources				
HTT Web URL		t.herefordshire.gov. earch/monument?s		nonuments-	
Link to H	erefordshire Thr	ough Time Web Da	itabase		
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 50 44 (poin	t)		SO54SW	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE,	HEREFORDSH	IRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names - No	one recorded			
Designations,	Statuses and S	corings			
Associated De	signations - N	one recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-Re	ferences			
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 2	5792			Active
SHINE Candida	ate (No)				Active
Ratings and S	corings - None	recorded			
Land Use					
Associated His	storic Landsca	be Character Reco	ords		
	laptation of Earli ode: L1.1)	er Enclosure Syste	m - Former Corr	imon Arable I	Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Cl	asses - None re	corded			
Related Monu	ments - None R	ecorded			
Finds - None	recorded				
Associated Ev	ents/Activities	- None recorded			
		nisations - None re			

# DITCH (Undated) Evidence CROPMARK RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE (Undated) Evidence CROPMARK

# **Description and Sources**

# Description

Square enclosure with south west side rounded, in vicinity of St Donats (1). Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 7. A single ditched rectilinear enclosure with possible terminal defined entrance and many fragmentary outlying ditches indicative of a wider area of settlement or land use. (2)

#### Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE13847. Musson, C R. 24/07/1996. 96-MB-0389. Chris Musson AP collection. Oblique.
- (2) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO4846/1

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=30272#

# Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location						
National G	rid Reference					
Centred So	D 48368 45923 (387m by 491m	ı)	SO44NE	Area		
Administr	ative Areas					
Civil Parish	BURGHIL	.L, HEREF	ORDSHIRE			
Address/H	listoric Names - None record	led				
Designatio	ons, Statuses and Scorings					
Associate	d Designations					
SHINE		Cropmarks of subrectangular enclosure and Active I probable further occupation, 265m north west of St Donats Farm, Burghill				DHE6703
Other Stat	uses and Cross-References					
Sites & Mo	numents Record - 30272				Active	
SHINE Ca	ndidate (Yes)				Active	
Ratings a	nd Scorings - None recorded					
Land Use						
Associate	d Historic Landscape Charac	ter Reco	rds			
HHE272	72 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)					

HHE769 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Multiple Axial Planned Elements (Type Code: G2.12)

# Other Land Classes

Aspect

Ν
# **Related Monuments**

30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman Occupation Site	Functional Association (Peer-to- Peer)
30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman Occupation Site	Functional Association (Peer-to- Peer)

# Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman Occupation Site	Monument

OCCUPATION SITE (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

## **Description and Sources**

### Description

Evaluation ahead of mineral extraction revealed remains of a metalled minor road or track, further surfacing representing another track or small yard, and a series of ditches and gullies which would have provided drainage and bounded areas of activity and/or small fields. An area of buried Roman soil was also recorded along with a single posthole. Deposits were associated with artefacts indicative of occupation from the later Iron Age or early Roman period. The main period of activity was in 2nd and 3rd centuries AD and the site appears to have been abandoned in the 4th century. These remains are clearly related to a previously known irregular D shaped enclosure cropmark interpreted as a farmstead (SMR 10375). (1) Trial trenching was undertaken in the south of the area in advance of proposed development as a green waste facility (Event No. 44997). Archaeological features were recorded in all nine trenches, including ditches, pits, two buried Roman soils or occupation layers, a metalled trackway and evidence of timber structures. Features to the west of the site were largely undated while those to the east of the site, in the vicinity of the enclosure (SMR 10375) while features to the west may represent field boundaries and drainage gullies associated either with Roman agriculture or an earlier settlement. Worked flint recovered from the site provides evidence of earlier activity in the vicinity. The site represents a component of what may be seen as the settled landscape of the Lower Lugg valley in the Roman period. (2)

#### Sources

- (1) Unpublished Report: SHE15174. Jackson, R, Buteux, V, Hurst, D & Pearson, E. 27/04/1999. Evaluation at St Donat's Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. Rep No. 723
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE17218. Wainwright, Jo and Rogers, Tom. 27/09/2007. Archaeological Deskbased Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

## Associated resources

Associated resou					
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire search/search/monume		onuments-		
Link to Here	Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database				
Location					
National Grid Ref	erence				
Centred SO 491 4	61 (848m by 748m)	SO44NE	Area		
Administrative Ar	eas				
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, H	IEREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic Names - None recorded					
Designations, Sta	atuses and Scorings				
Associated Desig	nations - None recorded				
Other Statuses ar	nd Cross-References				
Sites & Monuments Record - 30291 Active					
SHINE Candidate (No) Active					
Ratings and Scor	ings - None recorded				

## Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE272 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

## Other Land Classes

Aspect	NE	
Related Mo	onuments	
10375	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg	Functional Association (Peer-to- Peer)
30272	Cropmarks of enclosure/occupation site, North of St Donats Farm, Burghill	n Functional Association (Peer-to- Peer)
30272	Cropmarks of enclosure/occupation site, North of St Donats Farm, Burghill	n Functional Association (Peer-to- Peer)

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE30287	Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 30287)
	Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, 2007 (Archaeological Intervention. Ref: SMR Event: 44997)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
31148	Burghill Grange Landscape Park	Monument

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

#### Description and Sources

### Description

Burghill Grange is a mansion of early 18th century date. The OS 6" map of 1886 shows it lying within modest grounds, including a rectangular fishpond just E of the house. A 1900 sale catalogue seems to show a walled garden behind the house on the NE, with mixed planting between the house and road. The 1847 tithe map shows this area as 'The Wilderness', a term used in the 18th century to refer to an area of a garden or estate cultivated in imitation of natural woodland. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE14573. Whitehead D and J Patton (ed). 2001. A Survey of Historic Parks and Gardens in Herefordshire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust.

## Associated resources

Associated resol	li ces				
HTT Web URL		rdshire.gov.uk/her-search/m onument?smr_no=31148#	onuments-		
Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database					
Location					
National Grid Ref SO 4819 4440 (po		SO44SE	Point		
Administrative A	reas				
Civil Parish	BURGI	HILL, HEREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic	Names - None reco	orded			
Designations, Sta	atuses and Scoring	S			
Associated Desig	gnations				
Conservation Area	a - CON_AR_011	Burghill		Active	DHE6254
Other Statuses a	nd Cross-Reference	es			
Sites & Monument	ts Record - 31148			Active	
SHINE Candidate	(Possible)			Active	

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

### Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE273 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

## **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

#### Related Monuments - None Recorded

#### Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 3	32301
--------------	-------

Site Name Brick Kiln

HER Number	Site Name
32301	Brick Kiln

Record Type Monument

# Monument Types and Dates

BRICKWORKS (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD) Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

# Description and Sources

# Description

Site now occupied by St Donats Farm beside the present A4110. (1) This may have been the brickworks listed in the 1858 mineral statistics of the Geological Society. The land was owned by John Barrel Fencot and the manufacturer was James Nicholls. Brick and tiles were made. (2) On the 1885 map the Brick and Tile Works are shown on the south side of the road, about 100m to the south east of Brick Kiln Farm (now St Donats Farm). (3)

## Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE15323. Anon. 1840. Tithe Map. Parish Tithe map copied by Geoff Gwatkin.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE15325. Hunt, Robert. 1858. Mineral Statistics of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. Being Part II for 1858. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE15378. Ordnance Survey. 1885. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map, first edition OS map. Ordnance Survey. 1st Edition.

## Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	#nup.//nu.nereiorusnine.gov.uk/ner-search/monuments-

## search/search/monument?smr\_no=32301#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location					
National Grid Reference SO 4847 4542 (point)	SO44NE	Point			
Administrative Areas					
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE				
Address/Historic Names - None recorded					
Designations, Statuses and Scorings Associated Designations - None recorded					
Other Statuses and Cross-	References				
Sites & Monuments Record - 32301 Active					
SHINE Candidate (No) Active			Active		

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE272 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

## **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

## **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
32817	Burghill Pit Pleistocene deposit	Natural Feature

BURIED SOIL HORIZON (Lower Palaeolithic - 500000 BC to 150001 BC)

Evidence NATURAL FEATURE

### Description and Sources

## Description

A fluvio-glacial deposit of the Anglian period called the Portway Member, part of the Risbury Formation of the Pleistocene age. Two distinct units are represented, a lower sequence of braided outwash deposits and an overlying glaciolacustrine unit. (1)

## Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE15320. Richards, A E. 1999. Middle Pleistocene glaciation in Herefordshire: Sedimentological and structural evidence from the Risbury formation. Proceedings of the Geologists' association Vol 110 pp 173-192.

## Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments- search/search/monument?smr_no=32817#
Link to Herefore	dshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

National G SO 4819 45	r <b>id Reference</b> 510 (point)		SO44NE	Point
Administra	tive Areas			
Civil Parish		BURGHILL, HERE	FORDSHIRE	
Address/H	istoric Names - N	lone recorded		
Designatio	ns, Statuses and	Scorings		
Associated	Designations -	None recorded		
Other Statu	uses and Cross-R	eferences		
Sites & Mor	uments Record -	32817		Active
SHINE Can	didate (Possible)			Active
Ratings an	d Scorings - Non	e recorded		
Land Use				
Associated	l Historic Landsc	ape Character Reco	rds	
HHE263	Recent Degradat H1.2)	ion through Boundary	y Loss - Limited	Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code:
Other Lanc	l Classes			
Aspect		E		
Geology		glacio	fluvial drift	
Related Mo	onuments - None	Recorded		
Associated	l Finds			
FHE858	SAMPLE			
Associated	l Events/Activitie	s - None recorded		
Associated	l Individuals/Orga	anisations - None re	ecorded	

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
32819	Upper Lyde Pit Pleistocene deposit	Natural Feature

BURIED SOIL HORIZON (Lower Palaeolithic - 500000 BC to 150001 BC)

NATURAL FEATURE Evidence

### **Description and Sources**

## Description

A fluvio-glacial deposit of the Anglian period called the Portway Member, part of the Risbury Formation of the Pleistocene age. Two distinct units are represented, a lower sequence of braided outwash deposits and an overlying glaciolacustrine unit. (1)

#### Sources

Bibliographic reference: SHE15320. Richards, A E. 1999. Middle Pleistocene glaciation in Herefordshire: (1)Sedimentological and structural evidence from the Risbury formation. Proceedings of the Geologists' association Vol 110 pp 173-192.

#### Associated resources

Link to	search/search/monument?smr_no=32819# Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location

National G SO 492 447	rid Reference		SO44SE	Point	
Administra	u ,		001102		
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSHI	IIRE	
Address/H	istoric Names - N	one recorded			
Designatio	ons, Statuses and	Scorings			
Associated	d Designations - I	None recorded			
Other Statu	uses and Cross-R	eferences			
Sites & Mor	numents Record - 3	32819		Active	
SHINE Can	didate (Possible)			Active	
Ratings an	d Scorings - None	e recorded			
Land Use					
Associated	d Historic Landsca	ape Character Reco	rds		
HHE276	Adaptation of Ear Code: L1.1)	lier Enclosure Systen	n - Former Com	nmon Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type	
Other Land	d Classes				
Geology		glaciof	luvial drift		
Related Mo	onuments - None	Recorded			
Associated	d Finds				
FHE860	SAMPLE				
Associated	d Events/Activities	s - None recorded			
Associated	d Individuals/Orga	nisations - None re	corded		

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
32820	Burlton Court Pleistocene deposit	Natural Feature

ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING SITE (Lower Palaeolithic - 500000 BC to 150001 BC)

Evidence NATURAL FEATURE

### Description and Sources

## Description

A fluvio-glacial deposit of the Anglian period called the Portway Member, part of the Risbury Formation of the Pleistocene age. Two distinct units are represented, a lower sequence of braided outwash deposits and an overlying glaciolacustrine unit. At Burlton Court it is overlain by deposits of the Late Devensian terminal moraine.(1)

#### Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE15320. Richards, A E. 1999. Middle Pleistocene glaciation in Herefordshire: Sedimentological and structural evidence from the Risbury formation. Proceedings of the Geologists' association Vol 110 pp 173-192.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web			ire.gov.uk/her-search/m nent?smr_no=32820#	nonuments-
Link	Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database			
Location				
National G	Grid Referen	ice		
SO 488 44	7 (point)		SO44SE	Point
Administr	ative Areas			
Civil Parish	า	BURGHILL	, HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/H	listoric Nan	nes - None recorde	d	
Designati	ons, Status	es and Scorings		
Associate	d Designati	ons - None recorde	ed	
Other Stat	tuses and C	ross-References		
Sites & Mo	onuments Re	ecord - 32820		Active
SHINE Ca	ndidate (Pos	sible)		Active
Ratings a	nd Scorings	- None recorded		
Land Use				
Associate	d Historic L	andscape Characte	er Records	
HHE263	Recent De H1.2)	egradation through B	oundary Loss - Limited	Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code:
Other Lan	d Classes			
Aspect			W	
Geology				
Related M	lonuments -	None Recorded		
Associate	d Finds			
FHE861	SAMPLE			
Associate	d Events/A	ctivities - None reco	orded	

HER Number	34549	Site Name	Windpump, E	surgnili		
HER Number	Sit	e Name			Record Type	•
34549	Wi	ndpump, Burghill			Monument	
Monument Tyj	pes and Dates	;				
WIND PUMP (2	20th Century -	1901 AD to 2000 AD)				
Evidence	DOCU	MENTARY EVIDENC	E			
Description ar	nd Sources					
Description						
Wind pump show	/n on 1964 map.					
Sources						
(1) Cartogr	aphic material	SHE122. Ordnance	Survey. 1964.	Ordnan	ce Survey Map (1:10,	560) 1964 edition
Associated res	sources					
HTT Web URL		htt.herefordshire.gov.u ′search/monument?sn			ents-	
Link to H	erefordshire T	hrough Time Web Dat	tabase			
Location						
National Grid I	Reference					
SO 4833 4483	(point)		SO44SE	Po	oint	
Administrative	e Areas					
Civil Parish		BURGHILL, HEREF	ORDSHIRE			
Address/Histo	ric Names - N	lone recorded				
Designations,	Statuses and	Scorings				
Associated De	signations -	None recorded				
Other Statuses	s and Cross-F	eferences				
Sites & Monum					Active	9
SHINE Candida	ate (No)				Active	•
Ratings and S	corings - Non	e recorded				
Land Use						
Associated His	storic Landsc	ape Character Reco	rds			
	ecent Degrada I.2)	ion through Boundary	/ Loss - Limited	d Sinuou	us Boundaries Survive	(Type Code:
Other Land Cla	asses - None	recorded				
Related Monul	ments - None	Recorded				
Finds - None	recorded					
Associated Ev	ents/Activitie	s - None recorded				
Associated Ind	dividuals/Ora	anisations - None re	corded			

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
34617	Brick Kiln Farm, Burghill	Monument

#### FARM (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

#### Description and Sources

#### Description

On tithe map as farm surrounded by orchards. There are a large number of buildings in an irregular pattern. Shown on First Edition and 1964 maps. Adjacent is "St. Donats Farms Site". Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance

Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (4)

#### Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE15323. Anon. 1840. Tithe Map. Parish Tithe map copied by Geoff Gwatkin.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560. Ordnance Survey first edition 1:10,560.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE122. Ordnance Survey. 1964. Ordnance Survey Map (1:10,560) 1964 edition.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

## Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=34617#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

### Location

SO44NE	Area		
REFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic Names - None recorded			
		Active	
	SO44NE REFORDSHIRE		

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE272 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

### **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

#### Finds - None recorded

#### Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
35469	Vicarage, Tall Trees, Moreton on Lugg	Building

VICARAGE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

#### Description and Sources

### Description

Grid reference not exact. In 1878, the parsonage house at Moreton was inspected and found to be unsuitable, so Thomas Nicholson was approached for plans for a new building. This was for the Rev Charles Henry Taylor of Queens College, Cambridge who was to be rector from 1875 till 1923. The Rev Taylor was, owing to income from an exclusive private nursing home in London, relatively wealthy and his new rectory house quite substantial and at £2000, quite expensive. The building is in the free style adopted by Nicholson from the 1870's, being built of brick but having much blue-brick decoration (diapering etc) in the gables and elsewhere, and with plain sash-windows. There is a two-storey porch projection, with a round headed entrance arch; the first floor and gable above are half-timbered. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Document: SHE14682. Speak, M R. 2001. Parsonage Houses in Herefordshire c1900/1910.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=35469#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location					
National Grid Referenc SO 50 44 (point)	e	SO54SW	Point		
Administrative Areas					
Civil Parish	MORETON-ON-L	UGG, HEREFOR	DSHIRE		
Address/Historic Name	es - None recorded				
Designations, Statuses	and Scorings				
Associated Designatio	ns - None recorded				
Other Statuses and Cro	oss-References				
SHINE Candidate (No) Active					
Sites & Monuments Record - 35469 Active					
Ratings and Scorings -	None recorded				
Land Use					

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

Other Land Classes	s - None recorded
--------------------	-------------------

#### **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

#### Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
35683	WWII German Prisoner of War Camp, Moreton on Lugg	Monument

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD) Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **Description and Sources**

### Description

During World War II every POW camp was given a number from 1 to 1026. Hostels located from the parent site were not given numbers. There were four types, command cages, interrogation centres, transit camps and internment camps. Later Standard camps were developed, commonly huts 18.5 foot wide. Moreton was a German Prisoner Working Company from which all structures have now been removed. It is currently used as housing and farmland. (1)

### Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: SHE15846. Thomas, Roger J C. 2003. Prisoner of War Camps (1939-1948). English Heritage unpublished report. Pages 49

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=35683#
Link to Herefore	dshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location

Looution			
National Grid Reference SO 5018 4600 (point)	SO54NW	Point	
Administrative Areas			
Civil Parish	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFOR	DSHIRE	
Address/Historic Names - N	one recorded		
Designations, Statuses and	Scorings		
Associated Designations - I	lone recorded		
Other Statuses and Cross-R	eferences		
Sites & Monuments Record - 3	35683		Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)			Active
Ratings and Scorings - None	e recorded		
Land Use			
Associated Historic Landsca	ape Character Records		
HHE326 Urbanisation - Ur	banisation 1 (Type Code: Z1)		
Other Land Classes - None r	ecorded		
Related Monuments - None	Recorded		
Finds - None recorded			
Associated Events/Activities	s - None recorded		
Associated Individuals/Orga	nisations - None recorded		

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
36529	Ditch (Possible Leat), Old Orchard, Pipe and Lyde	Monument
Monument Types a	and Dates	
LEAT? (Post Mediev	val - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE	
Description and So	ources	
Description		
	a adjacent to Mill Close (tithe number 112). Bordered on NW side by f water system or connected with former mill. (1)	y brook to Pipe and to SE by 3 linke
Sources		
	c material: SHE14292. Ordnance Survey. 1887. Ordnance S urvey first edition 1:10,560.	Survey first edition 1:10,560.
Associated resour		
HTT Web URL	<pre>#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments- search/search/monument?smr_no=36529#</pre>	
Link to Herefo	ordshire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Refe	rence	
SO 49 44 (point)	SO44SE Point	
Administrative Are	as	
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic N	lames - None recorded	
Designations, Stat	uses and Scorings	
Associated Design	ations - None recorded	
Other Statuses and	d Cross-References	
SHINE Candidate (N	No)	Active
Sites & Monuments	Record - 36529	Active
Ratings and Scorir	ngs - None recorded	
Land Use		
Associated Histori	c Landscape Character Records	
HHE276 Adapta Code: I	tion of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable F L1.1)	Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Classe	s - None recorded	
Related Monument	ts - None Recorded	
Finds - None reco	rded	
Associated Events	Activities - None recorded	

HER Number	36916	Site Name	Burghill Gospel H	Hall, Portway
HER Number	Site	Name		Record Type
36916	Burg	ghill Gospel Hall, Por	tway	Monument
Monument Typ	os and Datos			
		0 AD to 1900 AD)		
Evidence		IENTARY EVIDENC	E	
Description an	d Sources			
Description - N				
Sources				
(1) Bibliogra	aphic reference ne Committee.	SHE15785. Bluck,	Fred et al. 1986. N	Methodism in the Marches. Leominster: Th
	aphic reference in Central Engl		E. 1986. An Inven	tory of Nonconformist Chapels and Meetin
Associated res	ources			
HTT Web URL		tt.herefordshire.gov.ι earch/monument?sn		numents-
Link to H	erefordshire Th	rough Time Web Dat	tabase	
Location				
National Grid F				
SO 4862 4534 (			SO44NE	Point
Administrative Civil Parish	Areas	BURGHILL, HEREF		
Address/Histo	ric Names - N		ORDSHIKE	
Designations, Associated De		•		
Other Statuses	-			
SHINE Candida		Herences		Active
Sites & Monume	. ,	6916		Active
Ratings and So	corings - None	recorded		
Land Use				
		pe Character Recor		
	closure of Com de: D2.2)	mon Arable Fields - (	Closes Dominated	l by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Cla	asses - None r	ecorded		
Related Monur	nents - None F	Recorded		
Finds - None I	recorded			
Associated Ev	ents/Activities	- None recorded		
Associated Inc	lividuals/Orga	nisations - None re	corded	

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
372	Church of St Mary the Virgin, Burghill	Building

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

## Description and Sources

## Description

A biggish church, much renewed 1880. Short tower prob orig C13, rebuilt 1812. Norman window in chancel N wall. Norman chancel N doorway. Beginning of N arcade same date, rest of arcade little later. E C14 S arcade, S chancel windows and S aisle windows. Font: Norman. (1)

Norman font, whose stone stem is carved with thirteen arcades; these contain images of the twelve apostles and Our Lord. (3) A large sandstone bowl stands on the floor in the centre of the tower. When the tower fell in 1810, it crushed the previous lead baptism bowl, and this sandstone one was used until the lead one was restored. It was then moved into the churchyard and stood as an ornament on the remains of the churchyard cross. When this in turn was restored, the sandstone bowl was moved into the tower where, covered with boards, it serves as a platform from which the bell-ringers ring the bells. (4) Especially beautiful chancel screen. (perp). Descrip of monument remains. (5) Between 1334 and 1536 the church was linked to Llanthony Abbey. The carved head in the south wall may be looking towards Llanthony. Churchyard Fence Board in 1821 took care of churchyard wall, the maintenance of which was divided between parishioners. The tower fell in 1810 and was rebuilt. The pinnacles and battlements rebuilt with Forest of Dean stone in 1953. (8)

## Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire. 94,
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II,41
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE9912. Marshall, George. 1949. Fonts in Herefordshire, Part I. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Pages 15-18
- (4) Article in serial: SHE9915. Marshall, G. 1951. Fonts in Herefordshire, Part III. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Pages 93
- (5) Bibliographic reference: SHE11771. Robinson, Rev C J. 1872. A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire.
- (6) Unpublished Report: SHE15182. Shoesmith, R. 02/1997. The parish church of St Mary, Burghill, Herefordshire. A desk-to survey related ot the northern part of the churchyard.. City of Hereford Archaeology Unit. Rep No. 304
- (7) Unpublished Report: SHE15183. Boucher, A and Hoverd, T. 05/1997. St Mary's Church, Burghill. Earth resistance survey.. Archaeological Investigations Ltd. Rep No. 318
- (8) Booklet: SHE16266. Blake, William A. 1972. Parish of Burghill, Herefordshire. booklet.

## Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments- search/search/monument?smr_no=372#			
Link to Herefo	ordshire Through Time V	—		
Veb page #https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6139# CHR Website				
Location				
National Grid Refe				
SO 4795 4450 (poin	t)	SO44SE	Point	
Administrative Are	as			
Civil Parish	BURGHILL	, HEREFORDSHIRE		
Address/Historic N	ames - None recorde	d		
Decignotions Stat	uses and Searings			

## Designations, Statuses and Scorings

## **Associated Designations**

Conservation Area - CON_AR_011 Listed Building (II*) - 154202	Burghill CHURCH OF ST MARY	Active Active	DHE6254 DHE3371
Other Statuses and Cross-References			
Sites & Monuments Record - 372		Active	
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)		Active	
Church Commission Land		Active	

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE263 Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code: H1.2)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE30309 Desk-Based Assessment & Watching Brief. Parish Church of St Mary, Burghill. (Interpretation. Ref: SMR Event: 30309)

EHE30310 Geophysics. St Mary's Church, Burghill (Field Survey. Ref: SMR Event: 30310)

HER Number	37849	Site Name	Toll House		
HER Number	s	ite Name		Record Type	
37849	Т	oll House		Monument	
Monument Ty	pes and Date	es			
TOLL HOUSE	(Post Mediev	al - 1540 AD to 1900 A	D)		
Evidence	DOC	UMENTARY EVIDENC	E		
Description a	nd Sources				
Description - I	None recorde	∋d			
Sources					
		15345. Tonkin, Muriel. Noolhope Naturalists' F		ire Toll-Houses - Then and Now (1996 398-434.	i).
	raphic materia rdshire.	al: SHE14608. Bryant, /	A. 1835. Map of He	erefordshire one inch to half a mile. Ma	ap of
Associated re	sources				
HTT Web URL		//htt.herefordshire.gov.u h/search/monument?sr		numents-	
Link to H		Through Time Web Dat	—		
Location					
National Grid					
SO 5020 4590			SO54NW	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish	vric Namos -	MORETON-ON-LU None recorded	IGG, HEREFORDS	SHIRE	
Designations,	Statuses an				
Other Statuse	s and Cross-	References			
Sites & Monum				Active	
SHINE Candida	. ,			Active	
Ratings and S	corings - No	ne recorded			
		cape Character Reco Jrbanisation 1 (Type Co			
Other Land Cl	asses - None	erecorded			
Related Monu	ments - Non	e Recorded			
Finds - None	recorded				
Associated Ev	vents/Activiti	ies - None recorded			
Associated In	dividuals/Or	ganisations - None re	ecorded		

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
3938	Roman Road, Canon Pyon Road, Eltons Marsh, Burghill	Monument

ROAD (Romano-B	ritish - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

## **Description and Sources**

#### Description

Point at which Roman road diverges from the A4110 is to be the subject of road improvement (straightening of the bend) by Hereford and Worcester County Council. (1)

The Ordnance Survey of Roman Britain, 3rd edition, shows that a possibly Roman road passes through the hamlets of Portway and Eltons Marsh, and forms the north-west boundary and joins the Roman road from Magna (Kenchester), approximately 2.5km north-west of Hereford. (2)

Road improvement to west of line of Roman road did not disturb the line of the Roman road. Drainage pipe trench dug by machine along the western edge of the new line of the A4110 revealed only red marl (natural). This HER record (3938) describes that portion of the modern road no longer in use as the A4110. (3)

#### Sources

- (1) Article in newspaper: SHE3202. 23/01/1981. Road plan agreed. Hereford Evening News.
- (2) Booklet: SHE16266. Blake, William A. 1972. Parish of Burghill, Herefordshire. booklet. Pages 9
- (3) Verbal communication: SHE9527. Roberts, J P. 03/1981. Correspondence and notes from the County Archaeological Officer. SMR Card.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monumentssearch/search/monument?smr\_no=3938#

# Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

Location						
	Grid Reference 1380 (point)		SO44SE	Point		
Administr	ative Areas					
Civil Paris	h	BURGHILL, HE	REFORDSHIRE			
Address/I	Historic Names -	None recorded				
Designati	ons, Statuses an	d Scorings				
Associate	ed Designations -	None recorded				
Other Sta	tuses and Cross-	References				
Sites & Mo	onuments Record	- 3938			Active	
SHINE Ca	ndidate (Possible)	1			Active	
Ratings a	nd Scorings - No	ne recorded				
Land Use						
Associate	ed Historic Lands	cape Character Re	ecords			
HHE276	Adaptation of E Code: L1.1)	arlier Enclosure Sys	stem - Former Com	mon Arable Field	ds - L1 Linking Type (Ty	/pe
Other I an	d Classes - None	e recorded				

Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

#### Related Monuments

58248 Roman Road (Route of); Kenchester to

zMonFullRptPrefRef Report generated

Brecon (Watling Street West)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name		Record Type
41183	Gravel Pit		Monument
Monument Types a	nd Dates		
GRAVEL PIT (Post M	/ledieval - 1540 AD to 1900	AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDE	NCE	
Description and So	urces		
Description			
Gravel pit mapped from	OS First Edition map. (1)		
Sources			
	material: SHE15378. Ordn S map. Ordnance Survey.		5. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, r
Associated resourc	es		
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.g search/search/monument	?smr_no=41183#	
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web	Database	
Location			
National Grid Reference			
SO 4791 4465 (point	)	SO44SE	Point
Administrative Area			
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEI	REFORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic Na	ames - None recorded		
Designations, Statu	uses and Scorings		
Associated Designa	ations - None recorded		
Other Statuses and	Cross-References		
SHINE Candidate (N	o)		Active
Sites & Monuments F	Record - 41183		Active
Ratings and Scoring	gs - None recorded		
Land Use			
	Landscape Character Re	cords	
	-		l Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Co
Other Land Classes	- None recorded		
Related Monuments	s - None Recorded		
Finds - None record	ded		
Associated Events/	Activities - None recorded	d	

HER Number	41184	Site Name	e Gravel Pit, Bu	urghill	
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type
41184		Gravel Pit, Burghill			Monument
Monument Ty	/pes and Da	tes			
GRAVEL PIT (	(Post Mediev	al - 1540 AD to 1900 A	AD)		
Evidence	DO	CUMENTARY EVIDEN	ICE		
Description a	nd Sources				
Description					
Gravel pit marke	ed on First Edi	tion Ordnance Survey ma	ар. (1)		
Sources					
		ial: SHE15378. Ordna o. Ordnance Survey. 1		5. 6 inch to one	e statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated re	esources				
HTT Web URL		o://htt.herefordshire.gov ch/search/monument?			
Link to H	Herefordshire	e Through Time Web D	Database		
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 4847 4416	,		SO44SE	Point	
Administrativ	e Areas				
Civil Parish		BURGHILL, HER	EFORDSHIRE		
Address/Histo	oric Names	- None recorded			
Designations		•			
Associated D	esignations	- None recorded			
Other Statuse	es and Cros	s-References			
SHINE Candid	-				Active
Sites & Monun	nents Record	1 - 41184			Active
Ratings and S	Scorings - N	one recorded			
Land Use	istoric Land	scape Character Rec	ords		
HHE273 E		•		ated by Small F	Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land C	lasses - Noi	ne recorded			
Related Monu	uments - No	ne Recorded			
Finds - None	recorded				

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number Site Name				Record Type
41185 Gravel Pit				Monument
				Monument
Monument Types and Dates				
GRAVEL PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to	,	,		
Evidence DOCUMENTARY	EVIDENCE	Ξ		
Description and Sources				
Description				
Gravel pit mapped from OS First Edition map.	(1)			
Sources		0 400		
(1) Cartographic material: SHE15378 first edition OS map. Ordnance St			5. 6 inch to on	e statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated resources	2			
HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefords				
search/search/mon		—		
Link to Herefordshire Through Time	vveb Data	abase		
Location				
National Grid Reference		004405	Detet	
SO 4869 4482 (point)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative Areas Civil Parish BURGHIL		ORDSHIRE		
Address/Historic Names - None record				
Designations, Statuses and Scorings Associated Designations - None recor	ded			
-	ucu			
Other Statuses and Cross-References Sites & Monuments Record - 41185				Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)				Active
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded				
Land Use	tor Booor	da		
Associated Historic Landscape Charac HHE263 Recent Degradation through				ndaries Survive (Type Code:
H1.2)	Doundary	LUSS - Limited		ndaries Survive (Type Code.
Other Land Classes - None recorded				
Related Monuments - None Recorded				
Finds - None recorded				
Associated Events (Astivities News ve				
Associated Events/Activities - None re	corded			

HER Number 41	I186 Site N	lame Gravel Pit	
HER Number	Site Name		Record Type
41186	Gravel Pit		Monument
Monument Types	and Dates		
GRAVEL PIT (Pos	t Medieval - 1540 AD to 19	900 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EV	DENCE	
Description and S	Sources		
Description			
Gravel pit mapped fro	om OS First Edition map. (1)		
Sources			
	nic material: SHE15378. O OS map. Ordnance Surve		. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated resou	rces		
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshir search/search/monum	ent?smr_no=41186#	ionuments-
Link to Here	fordshire Through Time W	eb Database	
Location			
National Grid Ref	erence		
SO 4882 4465 (po	int)	SO44SE	Point
Administrative Ar	eas		
Civil Parish		HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic	Names - None recorded		
Designations, Sta	tuses and Scorings		
Associated Desig	nations - None recorded	ł	
Other Statuses ar	nd Cross-References		
Sites & Monuments			Active
SHINE Candidate	(Possible)		Active
Ratings and Scor	ings - None recorded		
Land Use			
Associated Histor	ric Landscape Character	Records	
	sure of Common Arable Fi D2.2)	elds - Closes Dominat	ted by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Class	es - None recorded		
Related Monumer	nts - None Recorded		
Finds - None rec	orded		
Associated Event	ts/Activities - None recor	ded	
Associated Indivi	duals/Organisations - N	one recorded	
	uuais/Organisations - N		

HER Number 41187	Site Name Gravel Pit	
HER Number Site Name		Record Type
41187 Gravel Pit		Monument
Monument Types and Dates		
GRAVEL PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD	to 1900 AD)	
Evidence DOCUMENTAR'	Y EVIDENCE	
Description and Sources		
Description		
Gravel pit mapped from OS First Edition ma	p. (1)	
Sources		
(1) Cartographic material: SHE153 first edition OS map. Ordnance		85. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated resources		
	rdshire.gov.uk/her-search	
searcn/searcn/me Link to Herefordshire Through Tir	onument?smr_no=41187; me Web Database	#
Location National Grid Reference		
SO 4904 4493 (point)	SO44SE	Point
Administrative Areas		
Civil Parish BURGH	ILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic Names - None reco	orded	
Designations, Statuses and Scorings	 }	
Associated Designations - None rec		
Other Statuses and Cross-Reference	S	
Sites & Monuments Record - 41187	•	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)		Active
Ratings and Scorings - None recorde	d	
Land Use		
Associated Historic Landscape Char	acter Records	
HHE272 Enclosure of Common Ara Code: D2.2)	ble Fields - Closes Domir	nated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Classes - None recorded		
Related Monuments - None Recorded	d	
Finds - None recorded		
Associated Events/Activities - None	recorded	
Associated Individuals/Organisation	s - None recorded	

HER Number 47	1188 Site N	lame Gravel Pit	
HER Number	Site Name		Record Type
41188	Gravel Pit		Monument
Monument Types	and Dates		
GRAVEL PIT (Pos	t Medieval - 1540 AD to 19	000 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVI	DENCE	
Description and S	Sources		
Description			
Gravel pit mapped fro	om OS First Edition map. (1)		
Sources			
	nic material: SHE15378. O OS map. Ordnance Surve		5. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated resou	irces		
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire search/search/monum	ent?smr_no=41188#	
Link to Here	fordshire Through Time W	eb Database	
Location			
National Grid Ref			
SO 4924 4470 (po	•	SO44SE	Point
Administrative Ar			
Civil Parish		YDE, HEREFORDSH	IRE
Address/Historic	Names - None recorded		
Designations, Sta	atuses and Scorings		
Associated Desig	nations - None recorded	1	
Other Statuses ar	nd Cross-References		
SHINE Candidate			Active
Sites & Monument	s Record - 41188		Active
Ratings and Scor	ings - None recorded		
Land Use			
Associated Histor	ric Landscape Character	Records	
	ation of Earlier Enclosure : L1.1)	System - Former Con	nmon Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Class	es - None recorded		
Related Monume	nts - None Recorded		
Finds - None rec	orded		

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number 411	89 Site Name Gravel Pit	, Pipe and Lyde
HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
41189	Gravel Pit, Pipe and Lyde	Monument
Monument Types a	and Dates	
GRAVEL PIT (Post I	Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE	
Description and Sc	ources	
Description		
Gravel pit marked on F	irst Edition Ordnance Survey map. (1)	
Sources		
	c material: SHE15378. Ordnance Survey. 1 DS map. Ordnance Survey. 1st Edition.	885. 6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated resource	ces	
HTT Web URL	<pre>#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-searc search/search/monument?smr_no=4118</pre>	
	rdshire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Refer SO 4924 4359 (poin		Point
Administrative Are	as	
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORD	SHIRE
Address/Historic N	ames - None recorded	
Designations, Stati	uses and Scorings	
Associated Design	ations - None recorded	
Other Statuses and	I Cross-References	
SHINE Candidate (N	lo)	Active
Sites & Monuments	Record - 41189	Active
Ratings and Scorin	igs - None recorded	
Land Use Associated Historio	c Landscape Character Records	
	Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Far	m (Type Code: F1.1)
Other Land Classes	s - None recorded	
Related Monument	s - None Recorded	
Finds - None reco	rded	
Associated Events	Activities - None recorded	

HER Number	11216	Site Name	Gravel Pit on fir	st edition OS	S map
HER Number	Site Na	ame			Record Type
41216	Gravel	Pit on first editio	n OS map		Monument
Monument Type	s and Dates				
GRAVEL PIT (Po	st Medieval - 154	10 AD to 1900 AI	D)		
Evidence	DOCUMEN	ITARY EVIDEN	CE		
Description and	Sources				
Description					
Gravel					
Sources					
	ohic material: SH n OS map. Ordn			6 inch to one	e statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated reso	urces				
HTT Web URL		erefordshire.gov ch/monument?s	.uk/her-search/mc mr_no=41216#	numents-	
Link to Her	efordshire Throu	gh Time Web Da	atabase		
Location					
National Grid Re	eference				
SO 5013 4450 (p			SO54SW	Point	
Administrative A					
Civil Parish			HEREFORDSHIR	E	
Address/Historio	c Names - None	erecorded			
Designations, S	tatuses and Sco	orings			
Associated Desi	gnations - Non	e recorded			
Other Statuses a	and Cross-Refer	rences			
SHINE Candidate	e (Possible)				Active
Sites & Monumer	nts Record - 4121	16			Active
Ratings and Sco	orings - None ree	corded			
Land Use					
Associated Histo	•				
	otation of Earlier e: L1.1)	Enclosure Syste	m - Former Comm	on Arable F	ields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Clas	ses - None reco	orded			
Related Monum	ents - None Rec	orded			
Finds - None re	corded				

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	41225	Site Name	Gravel Pit on fire	st edition OS map
HER Number	Sit	e Name		Record Type
41225	Gr	avel Pit on first edition	OS map	Monument
Monument Typ	pes and Dates	5		
		- 1540 AD to 1900 AD	)	
Evidence	DOCU	MENTARY EVIDENC	Ē	
Description an	nd Sources			
Description				
Gravel				
Sources				
		: SHE15378. Ordnanc Drdnance Survey. 1st		6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map,
Associated res	sources			
HTT Web URL		htt.herefordshire.gov.u /search/monument?sn		onuments-
Link to H		hrough Time Web Dat	_	
Location				
National Grid I	Reference			
SO 5013 4450	(point)		SO54SW	Point
Administrative	Areas			
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSHIR	RE
Address/Histo	ric Names - N	None recorded		
Designations,	Statuses and	Scorings		
Associated De	signations -	None recorded		
Other Statuses	s and Cross-F	leferences		
Sites & Monum		41225		Active
SHINE Candida	ate (Possible)			Active
Ratings and Se	corings - Non	e recorded		
HHE276 Ad		<b>ape Character Recor</b> rlier Enclosure System		non Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Cla	asses - None	recorded		
Related Monul	ments - None	Recorded		
Finds - None	recorded			
Associated Ev	ents/Activitie	s - None recorded		
Associated In	dividuals/Ora	anisations - None re	corded	

HER Number	41233	Site Name	Gravel Pit on fir	rst edition OS map	
HER Number	Si	te Name		Record Type	
41233	Gr	avel Pit on first edition	OS map	Monument	
Monument Tyj	pes and Dates	S			
GRAVEL PIT (F	Post Medieval	- 1540 AD to 1900 AD	))		
Evidence	DOCL	IMENTARY EVIDENC	E		
Description ar	nd Sources				
Description					
Gravel					
Sources					
		: SHE15378. Ordnanc Ordnance Survey. 1st		6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, ma	ap,
Associated res					
HTT Web URL		/htt.herefordshire.gov.u /search/monument?sn		onuments-	
Link to H		hrough Time Web Dat			
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 5013 4450			SO54SW	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, F	IEREFORDSHIF	RE	
Address/Histo	ric Names - I	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses and	l Scorings			
Associated De	signations -	None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-F	References			
Sites & Monum	ents Record -	41233		Active	
SHINE Candida	ate (Possible)			Active	
Ratings and S	corings - Nor	e recorded			
Land Use					
	storic Landso	ape Character Reco	rds		
	laptation of Ea ode: L1.1)	rlier Enclosure Systen	n - Former Comr	mon Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (T	уре
Other Land Cla	asses - None	recorded			
Related Monu	ments - None	Recorded			
Finds - None	recorded				
Associated Ev	ents/Activitie	es - None recorded			
Associated In	aiviauais/Org	anisations - None re	coraed		

HER Number	41279 Site	Name Gravel Pit			
HER Number	Site Name		Record Type		
41279	Gravel Pit		Monument		
Monument Typ	bes and Dates				
GRAVEL PIT (F	Post Medieval - 1540 AD to	1900 AD)			
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY E	VIDENCE			
Description an	d Sources				
Description					
Gravel pit mappe	d from OS First Edition map. (1	)			
Sources					
	aphic material: SHE15378. ion OS map. Ordnance Sur		6 inch to one statute mile, 1:10560, map,		
Associated res	sources				
HTT Web URL		ire.gov.uk/her-search/mo	onuments-		
link to ⊔	search/search/monu ۱ erefordshire Through Time	ment?smr_no=41279# Web Database			
Location					
National Grid F SO 4962 4510 (		SO44NE	Point		
Administrative	,	3044NL	Folin		
Civil Parish		, HEREFORDSHIRE			
	ric Names - None recorde				
Designations	Statuses and Scorings				
-	signations - None record	ed			
	-				
	and Cross-References		Active		
Sites & Monuments Record - 41279 SHINE Candidate (Possible)			Active		
	corings - None recorded				
Land Use					
	storic Landscape Characte	er Records			
	-		ly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)		
	asses - None recorded		· · · · · · ·		
	ments - None Recorded				
Finds - None I					
Associated Ev	ents/Activities - None reco	orded			

HER Number	42602	Site Name	Possible site of v	ineyard at Pipe	and Lyde		
HER Number	Site Na	me		Re	cord Type		
42602	Possibl	e site of vineyard	at Pipe and Lyde	Мо	onument		
Monument Typ	oes and Dates						
VINEYARD (Po	ost Medieval - 1540	AD to 1900 AD)					
Evidence	DOCUMEN	TARY EVIDENC	E				
Description an	nd Sources						
Description							
Possible site of v	ineyard from field nar	ne evidence (tithe /	Apportionment of the	county, 1835-18	45).(1)		
Sources							
$\langle \rangle$	n serial: SHE9195. ctions of the Woolh	,			5		
Associated res	sources						
HTT Web URL	TT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments- search/search/monument?smr_no=42602#						
Link to H	erefordshire Throug		—				
Location							
National Grid F	Reference						
SO 5009 4440	. ,		SO54SW	Point			
Administrative	Areas						
Civil Parish			IEREFORDSHIRE				
Address/Histo	ric Names - None	recorded					
Designations,	Statuses and Sco	rings					
Associated De	signations - Non	e recorded					
Other Statuses	s and Cross-Refer	ences					
Sites & Monuments Record - 42602					Active		
SHINE Candida	ate (Possible)				Active		
Ratings and So	corings - None red	corded					
Land Use							
	storic Landscape						
	aptation of Earlier de: L1.1)	Enclosure Syster	n - Former Commo	on Arable Fields	s - L1 Linking Type (Type		
Other Land Cla	asses - None reco	rded					
Related Monur	ments - None Rec	orded					
Finds - None	recorded						
Associated Ev	ents/Activities - N	one recorded					
Associated Inc	dividuals/Organisa	ations - None re	ecorded				
HER Number 46217

HER Number	Site Name
46217	Lion Farm

**Record Type** Monument

## Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## Description and Sources

#### Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

### Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=46217#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

Location					
National Grid Referen Centred SO 48748 451		SO44NE	Area		
Administrative Areas					
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, H	EREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic Names - None recorded					
Designations, Statuse	es and Scorings				
Associated Designati	ons - None recorded				
Other Statuses and C	ross-References				
Sites & Monuments Record - 46217 Active					
SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active					

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- HHE263 Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code: H1.2)
- HHE272 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

## **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

## **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

## Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46219	Haymeadow Farm, Burghill	Monument

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

#### Description and Sources

#### Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

### Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=46219#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

m by 75m)	SO44SE	Area		
BURGHILL, HEREF	ORDSHIRE			
lone recorded				
Designations, Statuses and Scorings				
Associated Designations - None recorded				
Other Statuses and Cross-References				
Sites & Monuments Record - 46219 Active				
SHINE Candidate (No) Active				
	BURGHILL, HEREF Ione recorded <i>Scorings</i> None recorded	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE lone recorded Scorings None recorded	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE Ione recorded Scorings None recorded References	

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

#### Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE263 Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code: H1.2)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

## **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

#### Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

46227 **HER Number** 

Grove Farm Site Name

HER Number	Site Name
46227	Grove Farm

Record Type Monument

# Monument Types and Dates

FARM (20th Century - 1901 AD to 2000 AD)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE Evidence

# **Description and Sources**

# Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey Pre-WW2 and Modern maps, but not on the First Edition map. (1) (2) (3)

## Sources

- Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital (1)Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital (2) MasterMap Series.
- Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation (3) Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

## Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=46227#
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

Location					
National Grid Refere		00//07			
Centred SO 48991 44	932 (86m by 79m)	SO44SE	Area		
Administrative Areas	5				
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HI	EREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic Na	Address/Historic Names - None recorded				
Designations, Status	es and Scorings				
Associated Designations - None recorded					
Other Statuses and (	Cross-References				
Sites & Monuments Record - 46227 Active					
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active					
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded					

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- Enclosure of Common Arable Fields Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type **HHE272** Code: D2.2)
- **HHE276** Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

## **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

## Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46234	Upper Lyde Farm (Upper Lyde), Pipe and Lyde	Monument

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE Evidence

## **Description and Sources**

### Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

## Sources

- (1)Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital (2) Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital (3) MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=46234#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

# Location

Location					
National Grid Reference Centred SO 49723 4456	-	SO44SE	Area		
Administrative Areas					
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYD	E, HEREFORDSH	IRE		
Address/Historic Name	Address/Historic Names - None recorded				
Designations, Statuses	and Scorings				
Associated Designatio	ns - None recorded				
Other Statuses and Cro	oss-References				
SHINE Candidate (No)				Active	
Sites & Monuments Rec	ord - 46234			Active	

Sites & Monuments Record - 46234

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

**HHE276** Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

## **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

## Related Monuments - None Recorded

## Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

zMonFullRptPrefRef

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name
46237	The Glebe (Glebe Farm)

## Record Type Monument

Active

## Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## Description and Sources

### Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

## Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=46237#

## Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

## National Grid Reference

Centred SO 50323 44097 (49m by 46m)		SO54SW	Area		
Administrative Areas					
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYI	DE, HEREFORDSH	IRE		
Address/Historic Nam	Address/Historic Names - None recorded				
Designations, Statuse	es and Scorings				
Associated Designations - None recorded					
Other Statuses and Cross-References					
Sites & Monuments Record - 46237 Active					

Sites & Monuments Record - 46237 SHINE Candidate (Possible)

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

## Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

## **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

#### Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

zMonFullRptPrefRef

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
46254	The Old Farmhouse (Upper House Farm), Moreton on Lugg	Monument

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD) Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

## **Description and Sources**

### Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

## Sources

- Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 - Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
   Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE1/619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monumentssearch/search/monument?smr\_no=46254#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

# Location National Grid Reference Centred SO 50357 45651 (77m by 58m) SO54NW Area **Administrative Areas** Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE Address/Historic Names - None recorded Designations, Statuses and Scorings Associated Designations - None recorded Other Statuses and Cross-References Active SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active Sites & Monuments Record - 46254 **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded** Land Use Associated Historic Landscape Character Records **HHE638** Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2) **Other Land Classes - None recorded** Related Monuments - None Recorded Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name
46255	Church House Farm

Record Type Monument

## Monument Types and Dates

FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description and Sources

#### Description

Historic Farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (1) (2) (3) (4)

### Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE17616. Ordnance Survey. 1893. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 1. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (2) Cartographic material: SHE17619. Ordnance Survey. 1943. Ordnance Survey County Series Digital Historical Map Data 1:2500 Epoch 4. Ordnance Survey/Landmark.
- (3) Cartographic material: SHE17620. Ordnance Survey. 2008 Onwards. Ordnance Survey Digital MasterMap Series.
- (4) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monumentssearch/search/monument?smr\_no=46255#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

## Location

National Grid Reference Centred SO 50502 45605 (135m	by 98m)	SO54NW	Area		
Administrative Areas					
Civil Parish M	IORETON-ON	-LUGG, HEREFOR	RDSHIRE		
Address/Historic Names - Non	e recorded				
Designations, Statuses and Sc	orings				
Associated Designations					
Listed Building (II) - 154248		N APPROXIMATE		Active	DHE3417
Other Statuses and Cross-Refe	rences				
SHINE Candidate (No)				Active	
Sites & Monuments Record - 462	55			Active	

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE306 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

## Related Monuments - None Recorded

## Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
4710	Burlton Court, Burghill	Monument

HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE FARM (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD) DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence

### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

Now a farmhouse, purchased end of C16 by J Aubrey (grandfather of J Aubrey) (1) Historic farm recorded as part of the Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project. Present on the Ordnance Survey First Edition, Pre-WW2 and Modern maps. (2)

#### Sources

- (1)Bibliographic reference: SHE11771. Robinson, Rev C J. 1872. A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire.
- (2) Unpublished Report: SHE17621. Preece, N. 2008. Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (Stage 1). Herefordshire Archaeology.

## Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

- search/search/monument?smr\_no=4710#
- Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location

National Grid Referen Centred SO 48529 440	014 (125m by 102m)	SO44SE	Area			
Administrative Areas						
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HE	REFORDSHIRE				
Address/Historic Nam	nes - None recorded					
Designations, Statuses and Scorings						
Designations, Statuse	es and Scorings					
Designations, Statuse Associated Designati	•					
•	ions - None recorded					
Associated Designati	ions - None recorded cross-References			Active		

## **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

#### Land Use

## Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- **HHE273** Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)
- **HHE276** Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

## **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

## Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE48661 Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	HER Number         49316         Site Name         Portable Antiquities; MORETON ON LUGG					
	S	ite Name			Record Type	
49316	P	ortable Antiquities;	MORETON ON L	UGG	Portable Antiquities Scheme F	
Monument Ty	pes and Date	is				
FINDSPOT (17	7th Century - 1	1650 AD to 1700 A	D)			
Evidence	FIND					
Description a	nd Sources					
Description						
Findspot of obje	ct(s) identified a	and recorded via the	Portable Antiquities	Scheme.		
Sources - Nor	ne recorded					
Associated re	sources					
HTT Web URL			gov.uk/her-search/ nt?smr_no=49316#			
Link to H		Through Time Web	_			
Location						
National Grid	Reference					
SO 4943 4609	(point)		SO44NE	Point		
Administrativ	e Areas					
Civil Parish		MORETON-ON	N-LUGG, HEREFO	RDSHIRE		
Address/Histo	oric Names -	None recorded				
Designations	, Statuses an	d Scorings				
Associated D	esignations -	None recorded				
Other Statuse	s and Cross-	References				
Sites & Monun	nents Record ·	- 49316			Active	
SHINE Candid	ate (No)				Active	
Ratings and S	Scorings - No	ne recorded				
Land Use						
Associated H	istoric Lands	cape Character R	ecords			
	nclosure of Co ode: D2.2)	mmon Arable Fiel	ds - Closes Domin	ated by Small	Regular Broad Closes (Type	
Other Land C	lasses - None	erecorded				
Related Monu	iments - None	e Recorded				
Associated F	inds					
			50 AD to 1700 AD)		COPPER ALLOY	
FHE1926 U	ndefined (1) (	17th Century - 165				

Scatter of abraded Medieval and Post-Medieval pottery found during a watching brief.

## Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (Medieval to 18th Century - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence ARTEFACT SCATTER

#### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

During topsoil stripping for the Ledbury Trunk Main a scatter of Medieval and Post-Medieval pottery and ceramic building material was found. The scatter mostly consisted of heavily abraded fragments of 17th-18th Century slipware and brown, coarse salt glazed wares, but occasional fragments of heavily abraded green-glazed pottery were also noted. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: SHE18057. Children, G & Priestley, G. 2009. Ledbury Trunk Main: Archaeological Programme of Works. Border Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

Location			
National G	Grid Reference		
SO 49485	44645 (point)	SO44SE	Point
Administra	ative Areas		
Civil Parish	า	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDS	SHIRE
Address/H	listoric Names -	None recorded	
Designatio	ons, Statuses and	d Scorings	
Associate	d Designations -	None recorded	
Other Stat	uses and Cross-	References	
SHINE Ca	ndidate (No)		Active
Sites & Mo	onuments Record -	· 53088	Active
Ratings ar	nd Scorings - No	ne recorded	
Land Use			
Associate	d Historic Lands	cape Character Records	
HHE276	Adaptation of Ea Code: L1.1)	arlier Enclosure System - Former Co	ommon Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Lan	d Classes - None	recorded	
Related M	onuments - None	Recorded	
Associate	d Finds		
FHE3312	SHERD (>1) (N	/ledieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	POTTERY
	. , .	,	

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE80018 Watching Brief, Ledbury Trunk Main Phase 1, 2007 (Archaeological Intervention)

SHERD (>1) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

FHE3313

POTTERY

HER Number	53089	Site Name	Roman and Medieval Potter Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde	y Scatters, Northwest of Upper
HER Number		Site Name		Record Type
53089		Roman and Medieval Po Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe a	ttery Scatters, Northwest of and Lyde	Find Spot
Coottons of abuad		and Madia (al matter) (for und	luminar a suchabinar buiaf	

Scatters of abraded Roman and Medieval pottery found during a watching brief.

## Monument Types and Dates

ARTEFACT SCATTER (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)EvidenceARTEFACT SCATTEROCCUPATION SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)EvidenceARTEFACT SCATTER

## **Description and Sources**

### Description

During topsoil stripping for the Ledbury Trunk Main several scatters of Roman and Medieval pottery were found. The scatters were focused in three separate locations in a field that had been used as an orchard from c.1800. (1)

## Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: SHE18057. Children, G & Priestley, G. 2009. Ledbury Trunk Main: Archaeological Programme of Works. Border Archaeology.

## Associated resources

Location			
National G	Frid Reference		
SO 49569 4	44642 (point)	SO44SE	Point
Administra	ative Areas		
Civil Parish	ı	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIF	RE
Address/H	listoric Names -	None recorded	
Designatio	ons, Statuses ar	nd Scorings	
Associate	d Designations	- None recorded	
Other Stat	uses and Cross	-References	
SHINE Car	ndidate (No)		Active
Sites & Mo	numents Record	- 53089	Active
Ratings ar	nd Scorings - No	one recorded	
Land Use			
Associate	d Historic Lands	scape Character Records	
HHE276	Adaptation of E Code: L1.1)	Earlier Enclosure System - Former Comr	non Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Lane	d Classes - Non	e recorded	
Related M	onuments - Nor	e Recorded	
Associate	d Finds		
FHE3310	SHERD (>1) (	Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	POTTERY
FHE3311	SHERD (>1)(	Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
Associate	d Events/Activit	ies	
EHE80018	Watching Bri	ef, Ledbury Trunk Main Phase 1, 2007 (ہ	Archaeological Intervention)
Associate	d Individuals/Or	ganisations - None recorded	
zMonFullRptF	PrefRef R	Report generated by HBSMR from exeGesIS SDM	Ltd Page

HER Number	Site Name	<b>a</b>	Record Type
53152		≠ orial (WWI), Burghill	Monument
War memorial cro		Shar (WWW), Barghin	Wondhonk
Monumont Tu	nos and Datos		
Monument Typ WAR MEMORI	AL (World War I - 1914	4 ΔD to 1918 ΔD)	
Evidence	EXTANT STR	•	
Description ar			
Description and			
WWI war memori	ial. (1) he Church of St Mary the	virgin. (2)	
Sources			
(1) Docum	ent: SHE19105. Sneed	d, Richard. War Memorial S	Survey. pB10
(2) Website	e: SHE19106. Imperial	l War Museum. Imperial W	ar Museum War Memorials Archive.
Associated res			
Source URL	#http://www.uk	niwm.org.uk/server/show/c	conMemorial.32861#
Location			
National Grid			
SO 47916 4450		SO44SE	Point
Administrative Civil Parish			
-	ric Names - None re	GHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	-
Associated De	Statuses and Scoring	ys	
	rea - CON_AR_011	Burghill	Active DHE625
	s and Cross-Reference	-	
	Archive - 32861		Active
SHINE Candida			Active
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 53152		Active
Ratings and S	corings - None recor	ded	
Land Use Associated His	storic Landscape Cha	aracter Records	
HHE263 Re	-		ed Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code:
Other Land Cla	asses - None recorde	ed	
Related Monu	ments - None Record	led	
	recorded		
Finds - None			
	ents/Activities - Non	e recorded	

HER Number	53222	Site Name	Possible Ring Ditch, 200m N Pipe and Lyde	lorthwest of Upper Lyde Farm,
HER Number		Site Name		Record Type
53222		Possible Ring Ditch, 200 Farm, Pipe and Lyde	m Northwest of Upper Lyde	Monument

Cropmark of a ring-ditch visible on aerial photos.

## Monument Types and Dates

RING DITCH (Bronze Age - 2400 BC? to 801 BC?)

Evidence CROPMARK

## Description and Sources

## Description

A cropmark of a ring ditch in the field adjacent to Appletree Cottage, northwest of Upper Lyde Farm, is visible on an aerial photo from 2002. It appears to be a ring ditch with an overall diameter of 20m and a ditch 2m wide. The photo also shows traces of an inner ditch, and possibly also a central ?burial pit. This may represent a ploughed-out Bronze Age round barrow. (1) (2)

## Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: SHE18376. UKPerspectives (InfoTerra and Simmons Aerofilms). 2002. Herefordshire County Aerial Photo: August 2002. Vertical.
- (2) Monograph: SHE17742. Dorling, Peter. 2007. The Lugg Valley, Herefordshire: Archaeology, Landscape Change and Conservation. Herefordshire Studies in Archaeology. 4.

## Associated resources

Location					
National Grid Referen	nce				
Centred SO 4959 4479	9 (30m by 30m)	SO44SE	Area		
Administrative Areas	5				
Civil Parish	PIPE AND L	YDE, HEREFORDSH	IRE		
Address/Historic Nar	mes - None recorded				
Designations, Status	es and Scorings				
Associated Designat	ions - None recorded	1			
Other Statuses and C	Cross-References				
SHINE Candidate (Pos	ssible)			Active	
Sites & Monuments Re	ecord - 53222			Active	
Ratings and Scoring	s - None recorded				
Land Use					
Associated Historic I	andscape Character	Records - None rec	orded		
Other Land Classes -	None recorded				
Related Monuments	- None Recorded				
Finds - None record	ed				
Associated Events/A	ctivities - None recor	ded			

HER Number	54161	Site Name	Portable Antic	quities; Moret	on on Lugg
HER Number	Site Nar	ne			Record Type
54161	Portable	Antiquities; Mo	reton on Lugg		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Type	es and Dates				
FINDSPOT (17th	Century - 1693 Al	<b>D</b> )			
Evidence	FIND				
Description and	l Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquities	Scheme find prover	nance information	:Methods of disco	overy: Metal de	etector
Sources - None	recorded				
Location					
National Grid R	eference				
SO 50475 45675	(point)		SO54NW	Point	
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish	MC	RETON-ON-LL	IGG, HEREFO	RDSHIRE	
Address/Histori	c Names - None	recorded			
Designations, S	tatuses and Scor	ings			
Associated Des	ignations - None	recorded			
Other Statuses	and Cross-Refere	nces - None re	corded		
Ratings and Sco	orings - None rec	orded			
Land Use					
Associated Hist	oric Landscape C	haracter Reco	rds - None rec	orded	
Other Land Clas	sses - None recor	ded			
Related Monum	ents - None Reco	rded			
Associated Find	ls				
FHE3757 COI	N (1) (17th Centu	ry - 1693 AD)			GOLD
Associated Eve	nts/Activities - No	one recorded			
Associated Indi	viduals/Organisa	tions - None re	ecorded		

HER Number	54883	Site Name	Portable Antiqu	iities; Burghill	(known as)
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type
54883		Portable Antiquities; Burg	hill (known as)		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Ty	pes and Da	ates			
FINDSPOT (13	8th Century	to 17th Century - 1300 AD	to 1650 AD)		
Evidence	FIN	ID			
Description a	nd Sources	5			
Description					
Portable Antiquiti	es Scheme f	find provenance information:	lethods of discov	ery: Metal dete	ctor
Sources - Non	e recordeo	ł			
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 494 434 (pe	oint)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		BURGHILL, HEREF	ORDSHIRE		
Address/Histo					
Burghill (knowr	ı as)				
Designations,	Statuses a	and Scorings			
Associated De	esignations	s - None recorded			
Other Statuse	s and Cros	s-References - None rec	orded		
Ratings and S	corings - N	lone recorded			
<i>Land Use</i> Associated Hi	storic Land	dscape Character Record	ds - None reco	rded	
Other Land Cl	asses - No	ne recorded			
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded			
Associated Fi	nds				
FHE4480 M	OUNT (1) (	(13th Century to 17th Cent	ury - 1300 AD t	o 1650 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
Associated Ev	/ents/Activ	ities - None recorded			
Associated In	dividuals/C	Organisations - None rec	corded		

HER Number	55003	Site Name	Portable Antiq	uities; Welling	gton (known as)
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type
55003		Portable Antiquities; We	ellington (known	as)	Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Ty	pes and D	ates			
FINDSPOT (16	th Century	r to 17th Century - 1600 A	D to 1660 AD)		
Evidence	FI	ND			
Description ar	nd Source	S			
Description					
Portable Antiquiti	es Scheme	find provenance information	:Methods of disco	very: Metal det	ector
Sources - Non	e recorde	d			
Location					
National Grid		•			
SO 5007 4562	,		SO54NW	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		MORETON-ON-LU	JGG, HEREFOR	DSHIRE	
Address/Histo Wellington (knc		5			
Designations,		-			
Associated De	signation	s - None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cro	ss-References - None re	ecorded		
Ratings and S	corings -	None recorded			
Land Use					
Associated His	storic Lan	dscape Character Reco	ords - None reco	orded	
Other Land Cla	asses - No	one recorded			
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded			
Associated Fil	nds				
FHE4600 VE	ERVEL (1)	(16th Century to 17th Ce	entury - 1600 AD	to 1660 AD)	SILVER
Associated Ev	ents/Activ	vities - None recorded			
Associated Ind	dividuals/	Organisations - None r	ecorded		

HER Number	55552	Site Name Portable	e Antiquit	ties; Credenh	nill (known as)
HER Number	Site Nar	ne			Record Type
55552	Portable	Antiquities; Credenhill (k	nown as	)	Portable Antiquities Scheme F
Monument Tyj	pes and Dates				
-INDSPOT (1s	t Century to Unknow	/n - 97 AD)			
Evidence	FIND				
Description an	nd Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquiti	es Scheme find prover	nance information:Methods	of discove	ry: Metal deteo	ctor
Sources - Non	e recorded				
ocation					
National Grid I	Reference				
SO 48832 4374	l4 (point)	SO44S	E	Point	
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish	CR	EDENHILL, HEREFORD	SHIRE		
Address/Histo Credenhill (kno					
Designations,	Statuses and Scor	ings			
Associated De	signations - None	recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-Refere	ences - None recorded			
Ratings and Se	corings - None rec	orded			
Land Use Associated His	storic Landscape C	Character Records - No	ne record	ded	
Other Land Cla	asses - None recor	ded			
Related Monut	ments - None Reco	rded			
Associated Fir	nds				
-HE5149 CC	DIN (1) (1st Century	r to Unknown - 97 AD)			COPPER ALLOY
		one recorded			

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
56057	Flint Scrapper. Upper House Farm, Moreton-On- Lugg.	Find Spot

FINDSPOT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD) Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

#### **Description and Sources**

## Description

During an evaluation the only archaeology discovered by Border Archaeology in 2014 was a Flint Scraper of unknown date was recovered in plough soils. The plough-soils were articifically built up due to dumping of soils from the field to the east. Making the flint scapper to be an unstratefied find. (1)

## Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: SHE23842. Logan, W. 06/2014. Upper House Farm, Moreton-On-Lugg, Herefordshire. Archaeological Evaluation. Border Archaeology.

#### Associated resources

Location					
National G SO 4939 4	<b>rid Reference</b> 578 (point)		SO44NE	Point	
Administra	ative Areas				
Civil Parish		MORETON-ON-LU	UGG, HEREFORD	SHIRE	
Address/H	istoric Names - N	lone recorded			
Designatio	ons, Statuses and	Scorings			
Associated	d Designations -	None recorded			
Other State	uses and Cross-F	leferences			
Sites & Mor	numents Record -	56057			Active
Ratings an	d Scorings - Non	e recorded			
Land Use					
Associated	d Historic Landsc	ape Character Reco	ords		
HHE769	Small Compass	Enclosure of the Lan	dscape - Multiple A	Axial Planned	Elements (Type Code: G2.12)
Other Land	d Classes - None	recorded			
Related Mo	onuments - None	Recorded			
Associated	d Finds				
FHE5614	SCRAPER (TOC	DL) (Prehistoric - 500	000 BC to 42 AD)		FLINT
Associated	d Events/Activitie	s			
EHE80061	Evaluation. Up	per House Farm, Mo	reton on Lugg. 201	14 (Archaeolo	ogical Intervention)
Associated	d Individuals/Org	anisations - None r	recorded		

HER Number	56608 <b>Si</b> t	te Name Milepost, A	49 at Pipe And L	yde; Pipe Bridge; N of bridge.
HER Number	Site Name			Record Type
56608	Milepost, A49 a bridge	at Pipe And Lyde; Pipe	e Bridge; N of	Monument
Monument Typ	es and Dates			
MILEPOST (Po	st Medieval - 1540 AD to <sup>2</sup>	1900 AD)		
Evidence	STRUCTURE			
Description an	d Sources			
Description				
Milepost, post-me	dieval, described as on verg	e after crash barrier, Her	eford iron T-post, S	Surveyed 2015. (1)(2)
Sources				
	shed Report: SHE24294. erefordshire Council.	Walker, R. 2014. Here	fordshire Mile M	arkers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
(2) Data: S	HE24295. 12/2018. Milest	tone Society Database	s. GIS Database	
Associated res	ources			
HTT Web URL		dshire.gov.uk/her-sear nument?smr_no=56608		
Image				EFORDSHIRE/HF_HFLM03.
Location				
National Grid F	Reference			
SO 5015 4443	point)	SO54SW	Point	
Administrative				
Civil Parish		D LYDE, HEREFORDS	SHIRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names - None record	ded		
Designations,	Statuses and Scorings			
Associated De	signations - None recor	rded		
Other Statuses	and Cross-References			
	ty - HF_HFLM03			Active
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 56608			Active
Ratings and So	corings - None recorded			
Land Use Associated His	storic Landscape Charac	cter Records - None r	ecorded	
Other Land Cla	isses - None recorded			
Related Monur	nents - None Recorded			
Finds - None	recorded			
Associated Ev	ents/Activities - None re	corded		
Associated Inc	lividuals/Organisations ·	- None recorded		

HER Number	56714	Site Name	Drainage Ditch, Land west o Lugg	f Church House, Moreton on
HER Number		Site Name		Record Type
56714		Drainage Ditch, Land we Moreton on Lugg	est of Church House,	Monument

PALAEOCHANNEL (Undated)				
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE			
DRAINAGE DITCH (F	Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)			
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE			

## **Description and Sources**

## Description

Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd. was commissioned to undertake an archaeological trial trench evaluation on land adjacent to Church House Farm in Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. The evaluation consisted of the excavation of eight trenches in January 2019. The trenching identified one undated drainage ditch and an alluvial deposit, though to be associated with a potential palaeochannel on the site. (1)

## Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: SHE24300. Cochrane, T. 2019. Church House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. Archaeological Evaluation.. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

## Associated resources

HTT Web	•	hire.gov.uk/her-search/r ment?smr_no=56714#	
Q			
Location			
National G	Brid Reference		
SO 5032 4	546 (point)	SO54NW	Point
Administr	ative Areas		
Civil Parisł	MORETON	-ON-LUGG, HEREFOR	RDSHIRE
Address/H	listoric Names - None recorde	d	
Designatio	ons, Statuses and Scorings		
Associate	d Designations - None recorde	ed	
Other Stat	uses and Cross-References		
Sites & Mo	numents Record - 56714		Active
Ratings a	nd Scorings - None recorded		
Land Use			
Associate	d Historic Landscape Characte	er Records	
HHE306	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure (Type Code: L3.3)	e System - Frmr Cmmn	Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial

## Other Land Classes - None recorded

## Related Monuments - None Recorded

#### Finds - None recorded

## Associated Events/Activities

EHE80383 Archaeological Evaluation. Land to the west of Church House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2019 (Archaeological Intervention)

Evidence Description and S Description Milestone, post-medie Sources (1) Unpublisher 2013. Heref	Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD STRUCTURE Fources eval, descibed as located by Portway d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie rces #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	) / by the road. Lost s . 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
Monument Types MILESTONE (Post Evidence Description and S Description Milestone, post-medie Sources (1) Unpublisher 2013. Herei (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	and Dates Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD STRUCTURE fources eval, descibed as located by Portway d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie rces #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	) / by the road. Lost s . 2014. Herefords	since 2004. (1)(2) shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
MILESTONE (Post Evidence Description and S Description Milestone, post-medie Sources (1) Unpublishe 2013. Herei (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD STRUCTURE Fources eval, descibed as located by Portway d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie rces #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	y by the road. Lost s . 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
MILESTONE (Post Evidence Description and S Description Milestone, post-medie Sources (1) Unpublishe 2013. Herei (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD STRUCTURE Fources eval, descibed as located by Portway d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie rces #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	y by the road. Lost s . 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
Evidence Description and S Description Milestone, post-medie Sources (1) Unpublishe 2013. Heref (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	STRUCTURE Fources eval, descibed as located by Portway d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie rces #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	y by the road. Lost s . 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
Description Milestone, post-media Sources (1) Unpublishe 2013. Heref (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	eval, descibed as located by Portway d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie r <b>ces</b> #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	. 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
Milestone, post-medie Sources (1) Unpublishe 2013. Herei (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie r <b>ces</b> #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	. 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
Sources (1) Unpublisher 2013. Herei (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL Location National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	d Report: SHE24294. Walker, R. fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie r <b>ces</b> #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	. 2014. Herefords	shire Mile Markers: A Rapid Survey in 2012 -
<ul> <li>Unpublisher 2013. Herei</li> <li>Data: SHE2</li> <li>Associated resour</li> <li>HTT Web URL</li> <li>Location</li> <li>National Grid Refe</li> <li>SO 4873 4506 (point)</li> </ul>	fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie r <b>ces</b> #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.		
2013. Herei (2) Data: SHE2 Associated resour HTT Web URL <i>Location</i> National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	fordshire Council. 24295. 12/2018. Milestone Socie r <b>ces</b> #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.		
Associated resour HTT Web URL <i>Location</i> National Grid Refe	r <b>ces</b> #https://htt.herefordshire.gov.	ty Databases. Gl	S Database
HTT Web URL <i>Location</i> National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	#https://htt.herefordshire.gov.		
<i>Location</i> National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin			
National Grid Refe SO 4873 4506 (poin	search/search/monument?sn		onuments-
SO 4873 4506 (poir			
	erence		
Administrative Are	nt)	SO44NE	Point
	eas		
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEREF	ORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic I	Names - None recorded		
Designations, Sta	tuses and Scorings		
Associated Desig	nations - None recorded		
Other Statuses an	d Cross-References		
Milestone Society -	HF_HFKN04		Active
Sites & Monuments	Record - 56825		Active
Ratings and Scori	ngs - None recorded		
Land Use			
Associated Histor	ic Landscape Character Recor	ds	
HHE263 Recen H1.2)	t Degradation through Boundary	Loss - Limited S	inuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code:
Other Land Classe	es - None recorded		
Related Monumen	nts - None Recorded		
Finds - None reco	orded		
Associated Events	s/Activities - None recorded		
Associated Individ	duals/Organisations - None re	corded	

HER Number	57186	Site Name	Portable Antiqu	uities; Pipe ar	nd Lyde
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type
57186		Portable Antiquities; Pipe	e and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Typ	pes and Da	ates			
FINDSPOT (Ea	rly Bronze	Age - 2300 BC to 1800 B	BC)		
Evidence	FIN	1D			
Description an	d Sources	5			
Description					
Portable Antiquiti Methods of disco		find provenance information chance find	:		
Sources - Non	e recorde	b			
Location					
National Grid I SO 50267 4404			SO54SW	Point	
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSHII	RE	
Address/Histo	ric Names	- None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses a	and Scorings			
Associated De	signation	s - None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cros	s-References - None re	corded		
Ratings and Se	corings - N	None recorded			
Land Use					
Associated His	storic Lan	dscape Character Reco	rds - None reco	orded	
Other Land Cla	asses - No	ne recorded			
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded			
Associated Fin	nds				
FHE5861 TH BC		SCRAPER (1) (Early Br	ronze Age - 230	0 BC to 1800	FLINT
Associated Ev	ents/Activ	rities - None recorded			
Associated Ind	dividuals/0	Organisations - None re	ecorded		

HER Number	57188	Site Name	Portable Ant	iquities; Pip	be and Lyde
HER Number	S	Site Name			Record Type
57188	F	Portable Antiquities; Pipe	e and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Ty	pes and Dat	es			
FINDSPOT (Ea	arly Bronze A	ge - 2200 BC to 1800 B	C)		
Evidence	FINE	)			
Description a	nd Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquit Methods of disco		nd provenance information nance find	:		
Sources - Nor	e recorded				
Location					
National Grid SO 50267 4404			SO54SW	Point	t
Administrative					
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSI	HIRE	
Address/Histo	oric Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses ar	nd Scorings			
-		- None recorded			
Other Statuse	s and Cross	-References - None re	corded		
Ratings and S	corings - No	one recorded			
Land Use					
Associated Hi	storic Lands	scape Character Reco	rds - None re	corded	
Other Land Cl	asses - Non	e recorded			
Related Monu	ments - Nor	e Recorded			
Associated Fi	nds				
	ARBED AND 200 BC to 18	TANGED ARROWHEA 00 BC)	D (1) (Early E	Bronze Age	e - FLINT
Associated E	vents/Activit	ies - None recorded			
Associated In	dividuals/Oi	ganisations - None re	corded		

HER Number	57782	Site Name	Portable Antiqui	ities; Herefo	ord (known as)		
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type		
57782		Portable Antiquities; Hereford (known as)			Portable Antiquities Scheme F		
Monument Ty	pes and D	ates					
FINDSPOT (3r	d Century -	- 271 AD to 275 AD)					
Evidence	FI	ND					
Description a	nd Source	s					
Description							
Portable Antiquit Methods of disco		find provenance information detector					
Sources - Nor	ne recorde	d					
Location							
National Grid							
SO 48932 436	03 (point)		SO44SE	Point			
Administrativ	e Areas						
Civil Parish		CANON PYON, H	EREFORDSHIRE				
Address/Histo		5					
Hereford (knov	vn as)						
Designations,	Statuses	and Scorings					
Associated De	esignation	s - None recorded					
Other Statuse	s and Cros	ss-References - None re	corded				
		None recorded					
Land Use							
Associated Hi	storic Lan	dscape Character Reco	rds - None recor	rded			
Other Land Cl	asses - No	one recorded					
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded					
Associated Fi	inds						
	OIN (1) (3r	d Century - 271 AD to 27	5 AD)		COPPER ALLOY		
-HE6457 C		den Managera de la					
FHE6457 C	vents/Activ	lities - None recorded					

HER Number	57948	Site Name	Portable Anti	quities; Pip	e and Lyde		
HER Number	S	Site Name			Record Type		
57948	F	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde			Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi		
Monument Ty	pes and Dat	es					
FINDSPOT (14	th Century to	o 18th Century - 1350 A	D to 1720 AD)				
Evidence	FINE	)					
Description ar	nd Sources						
Description							
Portable Antiquiti Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	-09-13T00:00		:				
Sources - Non	e recorded						
Location							
National Grid	Reference						
SO 495 441 (po	pint)		SO44SE	Point	t		
Administrative	e Areas						
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	HEREFORDSH	HIRE			
Address/Histo	ric Names -	None recorded					
Designations,	Statuses ar	nd Scorings					
Associated De	signations	- None recorded					
Other Statuses	s and Cross	-References - None re	corded				
Ratings and S	corings - No	one recorded					
<i>Land Use</i> Associated Hi	storic Lands	scape Character Reco	rds - None re	corded			
Other Land Cl	asses - Non	e recorded					
Related Monu	ments - Nor	e Recorded					
Associated Fil	nds						
FHE6623 BL	JCKLE (1)(	14th Century to 18th Ce	entury - 1350 A	D to 1720	AD) COPPER ALLOY		

HER Number	d Lyde				
HER Number	S	ite Name			Record Type
57949	Р	Portable Antiquities; Pipe and Lyde			Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Ty	pes and Date	es			
FINDSPOT (14	th Century to	16th Century - 1400	AD to 1600 AD)		
Evidence	FIND				
Description ar	nd Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquit Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	I-09-13T00:00:		n:		
Sources - Non	e recorded				
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 495 441 (po	oint)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE,	HEREFORDSH	IRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses an	d Scorings			
Associated De	signations -	None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-	References - None r	ecorded		
Ratings and S	corings - No	ne recorded			
<i>Land Use</i> Associated Hi	storic Lands	cape Character Rec	ords - None rec	orded	
Other Land Cl	asses - None	recorded			
Related Monu	ments - None	e Recorded			
Associated Fi	nds				
FHE6624 M	OUNT (1) (14	th Century to 16th Ce	entury - 1400 AD	to 1600 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
Associated Ev	vents/Activiti	es - None recorded			
Associated In	dividuals/Org	ganisations - None	recorded		
HER Number	57950	Site Name	Portable Antio	quities; Pipe an	d Lyde
--	---------------	--------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------------------
HER Number	Si	ite Name			Record Type
57950	P	ortable Antiquities; Pip	be and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Ty	pes and Date	s			
FINDSPOT (14	th Century to	16th Century - 1350 /	AD to 1550 AD)		
Evidence	FIND				
Description ar	nd Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquiti Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	-09-13T00:00:		n:		
Sources - Non	e recorded				
Location					
National Grid I SO 495 441 (po			SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE,	HEREFORDSH	IIRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses and	d Scorings			
Associated De	signations -	None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-	References - None r	ecorded		
Ratings and S	corings - No	ne recorded			
Land Use Associated His	storic Lands	cape Character Reco	ords - None rec	corded	
Other Land Cla	asses - None	recorded			
Related Monu	ments - None	e Recorded			
Associated Fil	nds				
FHE6625 M	OUNT (1) (14	th Century to 16th Ce	entury - 1350 AD	D to 1550 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
Associated Ev	ents/Activiti	es - None recorded			
Associated Inc	dividuals/Org	ganisations - None r	recorded		

HER Number	57951	Site Name	Portable Antiq	uities; Pipe a	nd Lyde	
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type	
57951		Portable Antiquities; Pip	e and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi	
Monument Ty	Monument Types and Dates					
FINDSPOT (1s	t Century to	o 3rd Century - 50 AD to	250 AD)			
Evidence	FIN	ID				
Description a	nd Sources	5				
Description						
Portable Antiquit Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	4-09-13T00:0		:			
Sources - Non	e recordeo	ł				
Location						
National Grid SO 495 441 (p			SO44SE	Point		
Administrative	e Areas					
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	HEREFORDSHI	RE		
Address/Histo	oric Names	- None recorded				
Designations,	Statuses a	and Scorings				
Associated De	esignations	s - None recorded				
Other Statuse	s and Cros	s-References - None re	corded			
Ratings and S	corings - N	lone recorded				
<i>Land Use</i> Associated Hi	storic Lane	dscape Character Reco	rds - None reco	orded		
Other Land CI	asses - No	ne recorded				
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded				
Associated Fi	nds					
FHE6626 BF	ROOCH (1)	(1st Century to 3rd Cen	tury - 50 AD to 2	250 AD)	COPPER ALLOY	
Associated Ev	/ents/Activ	ities - None recorded				
Associated In	dividuals/C	Organisations - None re	ecorded			

HER Number	57952	Site Name	Portable Antic	juities; Pipe an	id Lyde
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type
57952		Portable Antiquities; Pipe	e and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme F
Monument Ty	pes and Da	ates			
FINDSPOT (Ro	omano-Britis	sh to 2nd Century - 43 Al	) to 150 AD)		
Evidence	FIN	ID			
Description ar	nd Sources	;			
Description					
Portable Antiquiti Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	-09-13T00:0		:		
Sources - Non	e recordeo	ł			
Location					
National Grid   SO 495 441 (po			SO44SE	Point	
Administrative					
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSH	IRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names	- None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses a	and Scorings			
Associated De	signations	s - None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cros	s-References - None re	corded		
Ratings and S	corings - N	lone recorded			
Land Use Associated Hi	storic Land	dscape Character Reco	rds - None rec	orded	
Other Land Cla	asses - No	ne recorded			
Related Monu	ments - No	one Recorded			
Associated Fil	nds				
FHE6627 BF	ROOCH (1)	(Romano-British to 2nd	Century - 43 Al	D to 150 AD)	COPPER ALLOY

HER Number	57953	Site Name	Portable An	tiquities; Pipe an	d Lyde
HER Number		Site Name			Record Type
57953		Portable Antiquities; Pip	e and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Ty	pes and Da	tes			
FINDSPOT (Ro	omano-Britis	sh to 2nd Century - 43 A	D to 150 AD)		
Evidence	FIN	D			
Description ar	nd Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquiti Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	I-09-13T00:0		1:		
Sources - Non	e recorded	l			
Location					
National Grid	Reference				
SO 495 441 (po	pint)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, I	HEREFORDS	HIRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names	- None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses a	nd Scorings			
Associated De	signations	- None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cros	s-References - None re	ecorded		
Ratings and S	corings - N	one recorded			
Land Use Associated His	storic Lanc	Iscape Character Reco	ords - None re	ecorded	
Other Land Cla	asses - No	ne recorded			
Related Monu	ments - No	ne Recorded			
Associated Fil	nds				
FHE6628 BF	ROOCH (1)	(Romano-British to 2nd	Century - 43	AD to 150 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
Associated Ev	ents/Activ	ities - None recorded			
Associated Inc	dividuals/C	organisations - None re	ecorded		

HER Number	57954	Site Name	e Portable Antiq	uities; Pipe an	d Lyde
HER Number	Si	te Name			Record Type
57954	P	ortable Antiquities; P	ipe and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme Fi
Monument Typ	pes and Date	s			
FINDSPOT (Ro	mano-British	to 2nd Century - 43	AD to 150 AD)		
Evidence	FIND				
Description an	d Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquiti Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	-09-13T00:00:0		on:		
Sources - Non	e recorded				
Location					
National Grid I SO 495 441 (po			SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE	, HEREFORDSH	IRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses and	d Scorings			
Associated De	signations -	None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-	References - None	recorded		
Ratings and So	corings - Noi	ne recorded			
<i>Land Use</i> Associated His	storic Lands	cape Character Rec	cords - None rec	orded	
Other Land Cla	asses - None	recorded			
Related Monur	ments - None	Recorded			
Associated Fir	nds				
FHE6629 BF	ROOCH (1) (F	Romano-British to 2n	nd Century - 43 Al	D to 150 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
Associated Ev	ents/Activiti	es - None recorded			
Associated Inc	dividuals/Org	anisations - None	recorded		

HER Number	57955	Site Name	Portable Antic	luities; Pipe an	d Lyde
HER Number	:	Site Name			Record Type
57955	F	Portable Antiquities; Pipe	e and Lyde		Portable Antiquities Scheme F
Monument Typ	pes and Dat	tes			
FINDSPOT (Ro	mano-Britis	h to 2nd Century - 43 A	D to 150 AD)		
Evidence	FINE	)			
Description an	d Sources				
Description					
Portable Antiquiti Date found: 2004 Methods of disco	-09-13T00:00				
Sources - Non	e recorded				
Location					
National Grid I	Reference				
SO 495 441 (po	pint)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish		PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSH	IRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names -	None recorded			
Designations,	Statuses al	nd Scorings			
Associated De	signations	- None recorded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross	-References - None re	corded		
Ratings and S	corings - No	one recorded			
<i>Land Use</i> Associated His	storic Land	scape Character Reco	rds - None rec	orded	
Other Land Cla	asses - Non	e recorded			
Related Monui	ments - Nor	ne Recorded			
Associated Fir	nds				
FHE6630 BF	ROOCH (1)	(Romano-British to 2nd	Century - 43 A	D to 150 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
		(			

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
58228	Field Boundary, Burghill	Monument

FIELD BOUNDARY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

#### Description and Sources

## Description

An Archaeological Watching Brief was undertaken by Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd during groundworks associated with the construction of a covered reservoir at Bewdely Bank, Burghill, Herefordshire. The investigation identified the remains of a single, former hedge line, possibly associated with former strip fields. A general paucity of artefactual material was observed, with evidence of limited arable agricultural use of the site suggested. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: SHE24324. Thomson, S. 2019. Bewdley Bank Reservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire-Archaeological Watching Brief. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=58228#

#### Location

Location				
National Grid Refere		SO4485	A == =	
Centred SO 4875 444	17 (119m by 27m)	SO44SE	Area	
Administrative Area	S			
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, H	IEREFORDSHIRE		
Address/Historic Names - None recorded				
Designations, Status	ses and Scorings			
Associated Designations - None recorded				
Other Statuses and Cross-References				

Sites & Monuments Record - 58228

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded** 

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE273 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

#### **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

#### Finds - None recorded

#### Associated Events/Activities

EHE80401 Watching Brief. Bewdley Bank Reservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire. 2019 (Archaeological Intervention)

# Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

Active

HER Number 582	248 <b>Site Name</b> Roman Road (Route of); Kenchester to Brecon (Watling Street West)
HER Number	Site Name Record Type
58248	Roman Road (Route of); Kenchester to Brecon Monument (Watling Street West)
Monument Types a	and Dates
ROAD (Romano-Br	itish - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Description and S	ources
Description	
Route of the Roman re	oad running from Hereford (Portway) to Wroxeter. (1)
See individual records	for information on surviving elements.
Sources	
(1) Bibliographi	c reference: SHE9865. Margary, I D. 1973. Roman Roads in Britain.
Associated resour	ces
HTT Web URL	#https://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments- search/search/monument?smr_no=58248#
Location	
National Grid Refe	rence
	011 (9262m by 33557m) SO46SW Area
Administrative Are	as
Civil Parish	ADFORTON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	AYMESTREY, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	BIRLEY WITH UPPER HILL, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	CANON PYON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	DILWYN, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	EARDISLAND, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	KING'S PYON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	KINGSLAND, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	LEINTWARDINE, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	MONKLAND AND STRETFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	SHOBDON, HEREFORDSHIRE
Civil Parish	WIGMORE, HEREFORDSHIRE
Address/Historic N	ames - None recorded
Designations, Stat	uses and Scorings
Associated Desigr	nations - None recorded
Other Statuses and	d Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 58248

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded** 

# Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

Active

HER Num	<b>Site Name</b> Roman Road (Route of) Street West)	; Kenchester to Brecon (Watling
HHE4	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Broad Closes Intersperse Code: D2.3)	d with Few Narrow Closes (Type
HHE5	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arab Code: L2.1)	le Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type
HHE8	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Sm Code: D2.2)	all Regular Broad Closes (Type
HHE9	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of (Type Code: G2.3)	f Former Common Arable Fields
HHE14	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Fo Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)	ormer Common Arable
HHE21	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Minimal Insertion Along M	lajor Headlands (Type Code: D3.1)
HHE22	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Farm (Type Code	e: F1.1)
HHE23	Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Total Boundary Lo	oss (Type Code: H1.3)
HHE30	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Estate (Type Cod	le: F1.2)
HHE38	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Sm Code: D2.2)	all Regular Broad Closes (Type
HHE40	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Farm (Type Code	e: F1.1)
HHE45	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arab Code: L1.1)	le Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
HHE49	Enclosure as a Result of Assart - Enclosure as a Result of Assa	rt (Type Code: E1.1)
HHE55	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of (Type Code: G2.3)	f Former Common Arable Fields
HHE56	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes Continuou	sly Distributed (Type Code: D1.1)
HHE59	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of G2.5)	of Axial Field Systems (Type Code:
HHE65	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Fo Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)	ormer Common Arable
HHE218	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Reconfiguration of Enclosure/Drainage (Type Code: G2.7)	of Early Meadow
HHE221	Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Narrow Closes in Widely	Spaced Groups (Type Code: D1.2)
HHE222	Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Boundary Loss w (Type Code: H1.1)	th Straight Boundaries Present
HHE223	Co-Axial Enclosure System - Significantly Interrupted NW-SE System	/stem (Type Code: C1.2)
HHE224	Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Boundary Loss w (Type Code: H1.1)	th Straight Boundaries Present
HHE228	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arab Code: L2.1)	le Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type
HHE229	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Redefinition of Fo Fields/Meadow (Type Code: F2.2)	ormer Common Arable
HHE241	Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Irregular Closes of	of Smalholdings (Type Code: G2.8)
HHE250	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Farm (Type Code	e: F1.1)

HER Numb	<b>ber</b> 58248	Site Name	Roman Road (Route of); Kenchester to Brecon (Watling Street West)
HHE251	Large Compass Enclosu Fields/Meadow (Type Co		dscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable
HHE263	Recent Degradation thro H1.2)	ough Boundar	y Loss - Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code:
HHE270	Small Compass Enclosu	re of the Land	lscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)
HHE272	Enclosure of Common A Code: D2.2)	rable Fields -	Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type
HHE273	Enclosure of Common A Code: D2.2)	rable Fields -	Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type
HHE276	Adaptation of Earlier End Code: L1.1)	closure Syster	m - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
HHE288	Small Compass Enclosu G2.5)	re of the Land	Iscape - Reconfiguration of Axial Field Systems (Type Code:
HHE289	Small Compass Enclosu (Type Code: G2.3)	re of the Land	Iscape - Reconfiguration of Former Common Arable Fields
HHE308	Large Compass Enclosu	ire of the Land	dscape - Farm (Type Code: F1.1)
HHE501	Small Compass Enclosu	ire of the Land	Iscape - Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)
HHE686	Adaptation of Earlier End Code: L2.1)	closure Syster	m - Former Common Arable Fields - L2 Linking Type (Type
HHE706	Recent Degradation thro	ough Boundar	y Loss - Total Boundary Loss (Type Code: H1.3)
HHE707	Large Compass Enclosu Fields/Meadow (Type Co		dscape - Redefinition of Former Common Arable
HHE720	Adaptation of Earlier End Code: L1.1)	closure Syster	m - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
HHE751	Enclosure of Common A Code: D2.3)	rable Fields -	Broad Closes Interspersed with Few Narrow Closes (Type
HHE752	Large Compass Enclosu	ire of the Land	dscape - Estate (Type Code: F1.2)

# Other Land Classes - None recorded

# **Related Monuments**

Related montal	nemo	
3938	Roman Road, Canon Pyon Road, Eltons Marsh, Burghill	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
6885	Linear Cropmarks (Possible Roman Road), Southeast of Eltons Marsh, Pipe & Lyde	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
8323	Romano-British pottery and possible Roman road, The Firs, Stretford Bridge, Dilwyn	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
13017	Roman Road (Watling Street West), Between North Leintwardine and Stormer Hall, Leintwardine	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
21089	Roman Street system, Leintwardine	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
138261	Roman Road (Watling Street West), Leintwardine	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
43927	Cropmarks of course of Roman road, Aforton	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
53317	Route of Watling Street West Roman road from Leintwardine to Peytoe Hall, Adforton	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
53318	Route of Watling Street West Roman road south of Peytoe Hall, Adforton	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

HER Number	58248	Site Name	Roman Ro Street We	bad (Route of); Kenchester to Brecon (Watling st)
53319	Route of Watling Stre west of Kingsland	et West Rom	an road,	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
53413	Earthwork of Roman Adforton	road at Wigm	ore Moor,	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
53788	Route of Watling Stre east of Dilwyn	et West Rom	an Road,	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
53789	Route of Watling Stre Aymestrey	et West Rom	an Road,	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
Einste Mana				

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6018	Multi-period Occupation Site, East of Portway, Burghill	Monument

TRACKWAY (Undated) Evidence CROPMARK RING DITCH (Bronze Age - 2400 BC to 801 BC) Evidence CROPMARK RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD) Evidence CROPMARK RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence CROPMARK

#### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

AP 86.5.18-20: Rectangular enclosures. (1)

Cropmarks. (2)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 6. Wide ditches, tracks, ditched enclosure, pits, ring ditches and ridge and furrow. This site has obviously been used over more than one period, probably from the Bronze Age (possible burials) through Iron Age occupation to Medieval farming. (3)

# Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: SHE12437. Smith, D. 1986. SMR Card.
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE9343. Dinn, J L. 07/1994. HWCC/94/5/5. Hereford and Worcester County Council.
- (3) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: SO4945/1; SO4945/6

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=6018#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

# Location

Land Use			
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded			
SHINE Candidate (Yes)		Ac	ctive
Sites & Monuments Record - 6018		Ac	ctive
Other Statuses and Cross-Reference	es		
SHINE	Cropmarks of multi-pe 475m south west of T	all Trees Hotel, Burghill	tive DHE6604
Associated Designations			
Designations, Statuses and Scoring	S		
Address/Historic Names - None rec	orded		
Civil Parish PIPE A	ND LYDE, HEREFORDS	HIRE	
Civil Parish BURG	HILL, HEREFORDSHIRE		
Administrative Areas			
National Grid Reference Centred SO 49767 45215 (877m by 64	.0m) SO44NE	Area	

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

- HHE272 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)
- HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System Former Common Arable Fields L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
- HHE639 Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape Regularly Planned (Type Code: G1.1)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

#### Related Monuments - None Recorded

#### Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number 6024	Site Name Field boundary, North of U	Ipper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde
HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5024	Field boundary, North of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde	Monument
Monument Types and	Dates	
FIELD BOUNDARY (Po	st Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	
Evidence C	CROPMARK	
Description and Sourc	es	
Description		
AP 86.5.21: field boundary _ower Lugg ALSF AP Site	. (1) 12. Post enclosure field boundary which has now been remov	ved. (2)
Sources		
( )	cation: SHE12437. Smith, D. 1986. SMR Card.	
(2) Data: SHE17863 Database. AP R	3. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeolog efs: SO4944/2	gy and Aggregates Project AP
Associated resources		
	http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments- earch/search/monument?smr no=6024#	
	nire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Reference	e	
Centred SO 49957 4465	54 (341m by 367m) SO44SE Area	
Administrative Areas		
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic Name	es - None recorded	
Designations, Statuse	s and Scorings	
Associated Designatio	ns - None recorded	
Other Statuses and Cr	oss-References	
SHINE Candidate (No)		Active
Sites & Monuments Rec	ord - 6024	Active
Ratings and Scorings	- None recorded	
Land Use		
	Indscape Character Records	
HHE276 Adaptation Code: L1.1	of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable )	Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Classes - N	None recorded	
Related Monuments -	None Recorded	

# Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6292	Moat, Burghill	Monument

MOAT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

# Description and Sources

# Description

An earthwork at Burghill (see plan) consisted of a small square platform surrounded by a moat with an outside rampart upon S & E. Classified as a homestead moat. Mound now been completely levelled & moat filled up. (1) Only shallow ground undulations now denote site of moat. (2)

A motte and bailey castle that may well be pre-Conquest. Thomas Blount writing in c1655 says that a rampart and fosse surrounded the esiting orchard, to the west of the church. Covered about 1.5ha, sited to dominate the Roman and post Roman roads of Herefordshire. (3)

Levelled at the end of the last century, all traces have been obliterated. (4)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE2235. Walters, H B. 1908. Romano-British Herefordshire (pp 167-199). The Victoria History of the County of Hereford edited by William Page, Vol I. I,249
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE10189. MHB. 1969. SO44SE7. Ordnance Survey.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE13742. Blount, Thomas. 1675. Manuscript collections for Herefordshire. manuscript collections for Herefordshire in Hereford Record Office.
- (4) Booklet: SHE16266. Blake, William A. 1972. Parish of Burghill, Herefordshire. booklet. Pages 9

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

# search/search/monument?smr\_no=6292#

# Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location **National Grid Reference** Centred SO 4782 4457 (176m by 137m) SO44SE Area **Administrative Areas** Civil Parish BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE Address/Historic Names - None recorded Designations, Statuses and Scorings **Associated Designations** Conservation Area - CON AR 011 Active DHE6254 Burghill SHINE Earthworks of a moated site, immediately Active DHE6607 north of The Spinney, Burghill Other Statuses and Cross-References SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active NAR Number - SO44SE7 Active Sites & Monuments Record - 6292 Active **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded** Land Use Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE263 Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code: H1.2)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded** 

# Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6295	Earthworks of lynchets, 1000yds east of church, Burghill	Monument

LYNCHET (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

# **Description and Sources**

# Description

Lynchets form 3 terraces much obliterated by ploughing, they extend in a NNW direction. (1) Lynchets on APs. (2) No trace of lynchets in area noted by RCHM. (3)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE1050. 07/1948. 106G-1652-5378-9. RAF aerial photograph.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE10187. MHB. 1969. SO44SE11. Ordnance Survey.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=6295#
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web Database

# Location

National Grid Reference SO 4884 4463 (point)	SO44S	E Poi	nt	
Administrative Areas				
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSH	IRE		
Address/Historic Names -	None recorded			
Designations, Statuses an	d Scorings			
Associated Designations -	None recorded			
Associated Designations - Other Statuses and Cross-				
C C			Activ	/e
Other Statuses and Cross	References		Activ	

# **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE273 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

# **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6300	Square Enclosure, East of Burghill Village	Monument

SQUARE ENCLOSURE (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

# Description and Sources

#### Description

Traces of square encampment remain on high ground above village of Burghill. (1) (2) Nothing visible on Aps. (3)

# Sources

- (1) Cartographic material: SHE12821. Taylor, Isaac. 1754. Map of Herefordshire; 1:64360. unpublished map in Hereford Reference Library.
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7015. Cooke, William Henry. 1892. Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Herefordshire in continuation of Duncumb's History; Vol IV, Hundred of Grimsworth Part II. History of Herefordshire. 4,45
- (3) Aerial Photograph: SHE793. 1946. RAF aerial photograph.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=6300#
أمسما المغاماتا	and him Through Time Mah Detahasa

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

# Location

National Grid Reference SO 483 441 (point)	SO44SE	Point		
Administrative Areas				
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic Names -	None recorded			
Designations, Statuses an	d Scorings			
Associated Designations -	None recorded			
Other Statuses and Cross-	References			
Sites & Monuments Record	- 6300		Active	
SHINE Candidate (No)			Active	
NAR Number - SO44SE19			Active	
SHINE Candidate (No)	- 6300		Active	

# **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE273 Enclosure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes (Type Code: D2.2)

# Other Land Classes - None recorded

# **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6305	DMV, Between Upper Lyde and Lyde Arundel, Pipe and Lyde	Monument

DESERTED SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EARTHWORK HOLLOW WAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EARTHWORK HOUSE PLATFORM (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EARTHWORK RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EARTHWORK

#### **Description and Sources**

# Description

The earthworks of a deserted settlement site have been found at this grid reference in the parish of Pipe and Lyde midway between Upper Lyde and Lyde Arundel. As the Domesday Book mentions 4 manors in Lyde, some of which were identified by several different names during the Medieval period, the identification of this particular settlement is uncertain. There are several clearly marked rectangular platforms and boundary banks visible. The site may also have been used as a source of building material as there are some deep holes suggesting the robbing out of foundations of buildings. (1) Earthworks visible on APs appear to be 2 very large ditched platforms, with holloway on N side of field.(2) Ridge & furrow and field boundaries showing on aerial photographs (CP UK/1873). (3)

Lower Lugg ALSF AP Site 9. Eroded remains of a Deserted Medieval Settlement comprising a hollow way at the north of the site, banks, cut features (probably house platforms and access ways) and outlying ditches and boundaries. The interface with open fields is not apparent from APs. (4)

Blount : there are 5 villages by name of Lyde..... Lyde Arundel. (5)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE12421. Skelton, R E. 1976. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 42,107
- (2) Aerial Photograph: SHE1072. 05/1987. 2000-15-87 A49 Hereford N-S Relief Rd. DoT.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE9436. JDH. 1995. SMR card.
- (4) Data: SHE17863. Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database. AP Refs: 1940s verticals
- (5) Bibliographic reference: SHE11771. Robinson, Rev C J. 1872. A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire.

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=6305#
Link to Herefore	dshire Through Time Web Database

Location				
National Grid Reference Centred SO 49869 43617 (1288	3m by 1248m)	SO44SE	Area	
Administrative Areas				
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, H	IEREFORDSHIRE	E	
Address/Historic Names - No	ne recorded			
Designations, Statuses and S	corings			

# **Associated Designations**

SHINE	Cropmarks of Shrunken Medieval Settlement, Immediately West of Arundel Farm, Pipe and Lyde	Active	DHE6552
Other Statuses and Cross-References			
SHINE Candidate (Yes)		Active	
Sites & Monuments Record - 6305		Active	
NAR Number - SO44SE36		Active	
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded			

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE276	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)
HHE308	Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape - Farm (Type Code: F1.1)

HHE309 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

# **Related Monuments**

23180	Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Pipe and Lyde	e Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
23209	Ridge and furrow, Pipe & Lyde	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)
23188	Ridge and furrow, Pipe and Lyde	Hierarchical (Parent-Child)

# Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities

EHE48858 The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1 (Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6309	Earthwork lynchets, ENE of church, Burghill	Monument
Monument Types a	and Dates	
LYNCHET (Medieva	al - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	
Evidence	EARTHWORK	
Description and So	ources	
Description		
Lynchets form a series	s of 3 terraces extending for about 130yds in a NE direction. (1)	)
Sources		
	c reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical M , Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume I	
(2) Bibliographi privately put	c reference: SHE7062. Cross, A G. 1982. Old Industrial S blished. 39	Sites in Wyedean; a gazetteer.
Associated resour	ces	
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments search/search/monument?smr_no=6309#	S-
Link to Herefo	ordshire Through Time Web Database	
Location		
National Grid Refe	rence	
SO 492 449 (point)	SO44SE Point	
Administrative Are		
Civil Parish	BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address/Historic N	lames - None recorded	
Designations, Stat	uses and Scorings	
Associated Design	ations - None recorded	
Other Statuses and	d Cross-References	
SHINE Candidate (N	No)	Active
Sites & Monuments		Active
NAR Number - SO4	4NE5	Active
Ratings and Scorir	ngs - None recorded	
Land Use		
	c Landscape Character Records	
HHE272 Enclose Code: I	ure of Common Arable Fields - Closes Dominated by Sm D2.2)	nall Regular Broad Closes (Type
Other Land Classe	s - None recorded	
Related Monument	ts - None Recorded	
Finds - None reco	rded	
Associated Events	Activities - None recorded	

HER Number 6508

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6508	Churchyard Cross, Pipe & Lyde	Monument

# Monument Types and Dates

CROSS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

# Description and Sources

# Description

Churchyard cross at St Peters. Square to octagonal base with niche in W face having trefoiled head, lower part of shaft C14, latter capping. (1)

A portion of the cross head now rests beside the cross. (2)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II
- (2) Article in serial: SHE9874. Marples, B. 1972. The Niche in Medieval Churchyard Crosses. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XL, 321-332

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=6508#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location **National Grid Reference** SO 5027 4406 (point) SO54SW Point **Administrative Areas** Civil Parish PIPE AND LYDE. HEREFORDSHIRE Address/Historic Names - None recorded Designations, Statuses and Scorings **Associated Designations** BASE OF CHURCHYARD CROSS Listed Building (II) - 154251 Active DHE3420 APPROXIMATELY 5 METRES SOUTH OF CHURCH OF ST PETER Scheduled Monument - 29883 Churchyard cross in St Peter's churchyard Active DHE6005 **Other Statuses and Cross-References** SHINE Candidate (No) Active Active Sites & Monuments Record - 6508 NAR Number - SO54SW6 Active **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded** 

#### Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6551	Moat, Church House Farm, Moreton	Monument

MOAT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

# Description and Sources

# Description

A moat surrounded the site of the modern Church House Farm. There are perhaps traces of an outer enclosure on the E within which stand the farmbuildings incl 2 C17 barns. (1)

The moat remains to the S & SW of farm. It averages 2m deep but is partly filled in on the S side, On the E is a scarp slope prob representing the outer bank of the moat. The erection of new farm buildings is partly destroying this bank which appears to be a continuation of the moat rather than a separate enclosure. (2)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II. 147
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7835. Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. SO54NW11. Ordnance Survey.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=6551#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

# Location

National Grid Reference Centred SO 5042 4558 (122m b Administrative Areas	oy 84m)	SO54NW	Area		
		N-ON-LUGG, HEREFOF <b>ed</b>	RDSHIRE		
Designations, Statuses and Scorings Associated Designations					
SHINE		Earthworks of a moate west of St Andrews Ch Lugg	,	Active	DHE6623
Other Statuses and Cross-Re Sites & Monuments Record - 65 NAR Number - SO54NW11 SHINE Candidate (Yes)				Active Active Active	

# **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE306 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial (Type Code: L3.3)

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

# Other Land Classes - None recorded

# Related Monuments - None Recorded

# Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	6885	Site Name	Linear Cropmarks (Possible Roman Road), Southeast of Eltons Marsh, Pipe & Lyde	
HER Number		Site Name		Record Type
6885		Linear Cropmarks (Poss Southeast of Eltons Mars		Monument

ROAD? (Romano-British - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

# **Description and Sources**

# Description

Linear ditches (3938) & circular enclosure. (1) Cropmark coincides with gravel pit identified on OS first edition (Mon 41189). Field visit (5.1.96) revealed no trace of an earthwork mentioned by Margary (1967, 322) (2) as the continuation of a Roman road where it diverges from the modern Road line. (3)

# Sources

Aerial Photograph: SHE568. Bham Univ EML. (1)

(2) Bibliographic reference: SHE9865. Margary, I D. 1973. Roman Roads in Britain.

(3) Bibliographic reference: SHE9436. JDH. 1995. SMR card.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=6885#
Link to Herefor	dshire Through Time Web Database

# Location

	Grid Reference	50445	· –	Point	
SO 492 43	. ,	SO445		Point	
	ative Areas			_	
Civil Parish	-	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFO	RDSHIR	E	
Address/H	listoric Names - No	one recorded			
Designatio	ons, Statuses and S	corings			
Associate	d Designations - N	one recorded			
	uses and Cross-Re				
	ndidate (No)			Active	
	numents Record - 68	385		Active	
Ratings ar	nd Scorings - None	recorded			
Land Use					
Associate	d Historic Landsca	be Character Records			
HHE308	Large Compass E	nclosure of the Landscape -	Farm (Ty	/pe Code: F1.1)	
Other Lan	d Classes - None re	corded			
Related M	onuments				
58248	Roman Road ( Brecon (Watlin	Route of); Kenchester to g Street West)	Hier	archical (Parent-Child)	

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6887	Church of St Peter, Pipe & Lyde	Building

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

# Description and Sources

# Description

Earliest piece is the nave, south doorway with transitional moulding. Tower must have been added almost immediately. Unbuttressed, spire of 1874 by Kempson. Nave largely rebuilt in 1874. Late 13th century chancel. Chancel roof with collars on arched braces. (1)

The old basin is outside the church, and the old stem is under the modern font. The old basin is shallow octagonal. It is probably post-Reformation, made from a circular and damaged Norman font. It is possible that the base stone outside the church is also original. (2)

Dedicated to St Pipan [sic], about to undergo restoration, the chancel already having been repaired and improved. (3) The church was identified on the Heritage at Risk Register 2016; described as: Small parish church set at the end of a small village and facing the A49. Late C12 nave and C14 chancel largely rebuilt by F Kempson in 1874 who also added the broach spire to the C13 tower. The roof needs repair and work is also needed to the tower. A Historic England and Heritage Lottery Fund Repair Grant for Places of Worship was awarded in 2012 to enable repairs but works are yet to begin. (4) Small parish church set at the end of a village and facing the A49. Late C12 nave and C14 chancel largely rebuilt by F Kempson in 1874 who also added the broach spire to the C13 tower. The roof needs repair and work is also needed to the tower and C14 chancel largely rebuilt by F Kempson in 1874 who also added the broach spire to the C13 tower. The roof needs repair and work is also needed to the tower. A National Lottery Heritage Fund and Historic England Repair Grant for Places of Worship was awarded in 2012 but only development works were undertaken as there was no match funding to undertake the repairs. (5)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire.
- (2) Article in serial: SHE9915. Marshall, G. 1951. Fonts in Herefordshire, Part III. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. Pages 83
- (3) Bibliographic reference: SHE11771. Robinson, Rev C J. 1872. A History of the Mansions and Manors of Herefordshire.
- (4) Serial: SHE23935. Historic England. 2016. Heritage at Risk. West Midlands Register 2016.
- (5) Document: SHE24405. Historic England. 2020. Heritage at Risk: Midlands Register 2020.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr\_no=6887#

# Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Web page	#https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6161#
CHR Website	

# Location

National Grid Reference SO 5027 4409 (point)	SO54SW	Point		
Administrative Areas				
Civil Parish	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE			
Address/Historic Names - I	lone recorded			
Designations, Statuses and	Scorings			
Associated Designations				
Listed Building (II*) - 154250	CHURCH OF ST PETER		Active	DHE3419
Other Statuses and Cross-F	eferences			

Finds - No	one recorded	
Related M	onuments - None Recorded	
Other Lan	d Classes - None recorded	
HHE276	Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Forme Code: L1.1)	er Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Associate	d Historic Landscape Character Records	
Land Use		
Ratings a	nd Scorings - None recorded	
Church Co	mmission Land	Active
Sites & Mo	numents Record - 6887	Active
SHINE Ca	ndidate (Unlikely)	Active

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7285	Churchyard Cross, Burghill	Monument

CHURCHYARD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

CROSS (14th Century - 1301 AD to 1400 AD) STRUCTURE

Evidence

# **Description and Sources**

# Description

SE of chancel, square base with trefoil headed niche in W face, set on 4 steps. C14, shaft and cross head modern (1) Base: 2.8m square, 1.4m high. In W side of socket an ogee niche has been hewn. Photo. (2) Scheduled 1997.

# Sources

- Bibliographic reference: SHE132. Royal Commission on Historical Monuments. 1932. Inventory of (1) Monuments, Herefordshire East, Vol II. Herefordshire East, Volume II. II, 42
- Bibliographic reference: SHE7794. Ordnance Survey Record Card. 1969. SO44SE6. Ordnance Survey. (2)
- (3) Article in serial: SHE9874. Marples, B. 1972. The Niche in Medieval Churchyard Crosses. Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. XL, 321-332

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-

search/search/monument?smr no=7285#

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Location			
National Grid Reference			
SO 47944 44466 (point)	SO44SE Point		
Administrative Areas			
Civil Parish BUR	GHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE		
Address/Historic Names - None re	corded		
Designations, Statuses and Scorin	gs		
Associated Designations			
Conservation Area - CON_AR_011	Burghill	Active	DHE6254
Listed Building (II) - 154203	CHURCHYARD CROSS APPROXIMATEL 15 METRES SOUTH EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY	Y Active	DHE3372
Scheduled Monument - 29882	Churchyard cross in St Mary the Virgin's churchyard	Active	DHE6083
Other Statuses and Cross-Referen	ces		
SHINE Candidate (No)		Active	
NAR Number - SO44SE6		Active	
Sites & Monuments Record - 7285		Active	
Ratings and Scorings - None recor	ded		

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

**HHE263** Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss - Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive (Type Code: H1.2)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded** 

# Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8254	Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg	Building

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

# Description and Sources

# Description

By Wh Knight 1867. Geo style with south-west tower with stone spire. In south wall of chancel, remains of a Norman window. Perpendicular south arcade, low with octagonal piers, single-framed nave roof with collar beams. (1) Rescued from very dilapidated condition in 1867, chancel paved with encaustic tiles, lower part of east wall on either side etc. (2)

Groundworks for extension and drains did not reveal any archaeologically significant features. Building survey recorded a section of the medieval south nave wall with no architectural features, plus a 19th century chimney and nave wall of little archaeological importance. (3)

# Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE10741. Brooks, A. and Pevsner, N. 1963. The Buildings of England: Herefordshire. 256-
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE7015. Cooke, William Henry. 1892. Collections towards the history and antiquities of the county of Herefordshire in continuation of Duncumb's History; Vol IV, Hundred of Grimsworth Part II. History of Herefordshire. IV
- (3) Unpublished Report: SHE15575. Dawkes, Giles. 1999. St. Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Report on a building survey and watching brief.. Marches Archaeology.

# Associated resources

HTT Web URL #http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monumentssearch/search/monument?smr\_no=8254#

# Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

Web page	#https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=6158#
CHR Website	

# Location

National Grid Reference	
-------------------------	--

SO 5047 4565 (point)	SO54NW	Point
Administrative Areas		

Civil Parish

MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations			
Listed Building (II) - 154247	CHURCH OF ST ANDREW	Active	DHE3416
Other Statuses and Cross-References			
Church Commission Land		Active	
Sites & Monuments Record - 8254		Active	
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)		Active	
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded			

# Land Use

# Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE638 Urbanisation - Urbanisation 2 (Type Code: Z2)

# **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

# **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

# Finds - None recorded

# Associated Events/Activities

EHE35364 Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg. 1999 (Archaeological Intervention)
HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8429	Neolithic axe, Gravel Pile, M	preton Find Spot
Monument Type	s and Dates	
FINDSPOT (Neo	ithic - 4000 BC to 2401 BC)	
Evidence	FIND	
Description and	Sources	
Description		
Neo chert axe from	gravel heap. Poss from Sutton Walls. Here	eford Mus Acc No 6491. (1)
Sources		
(1) Index: S⊦	IE63. Index. Hereford City Museum.	
Associated reso	urces	
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/h search/search/monument?smr_r	o=8429#
Link to Her	efordshire Through Time Web Databa	3e
Location		
National Grid Re		
SO 50 44 (point)		954SW Point
Administrative A		
Civil Parish	MORETON-ON-LUGG,	HEREFORDSHIRE
Address/Histori	c Names - None recorded	
Designations, S	tatuses and Scorings	
Associated Desi	gnations - None recorded	
Other Statuses a	and Cross-References	
Sites & Monumer	nts Record - 8429	Active
SHINE Candidate	e (No)	Active
Ratings and Sco	rings - None recorded	
Land Use		
	oric Landscape Character Records	
	otation of Earlier Enclosure System - F e: L1.1)	ormer Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type
Other Land Clas	ses - None recorded	
Related Monum	ents - None Recorded	
Associated Find	ls	
FHE519 AXE	(TOOL) (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2401	BC) STONE
	nts/Activities - None recorded	<u> </u>
Associated Even	IIS/AGUVILIES = NONE recorded	

HER Number	8968	Site Name	Cottages (Site), N on-Lugg	orthwest o	f Upper House Farm, Moreton-
HER Number	Site Name				Record Type
8968	Cottages (S Moreton-or		est of Upper House	Farm,	Monument
Monument Typ	pes and Dates				
DESERTED SE	TTLEMENT (Post Med	dieval - 1540	AD to 1900 AD)		
Evidence	DOCUMENTA	RY EVIDENC	E		
Description an	nd Sources				
Description					
	n.Cottages & garden. Cott entrance drive from Court			rden. (1)	
Sources					
(1) Cartogr	aphic material: SHE29	83. 1843. Mo	rton Jeffries Tithe A	ward. Pari	ish File.
Associated res	sources				
HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefo search/search/r		uk/her-search/monu mr_no=8968#	uments-	
Link to H	erefordshire Through T	ime Web Da	tabase		
Location					
National Grid F	Reference				
SO 5015 4572	(point)		SO54NW	Point	
Administrative					
Civil Parish			IGG, HEREFORDS	HIRE	
Address/Histo	ric Names - None rec	corded			
Designations,	Statuses and Scoring	ys			
Associated De	signations - None re	corded			
Other Statuses	s and Cross-Referenc	es			
SHINE Candida					Active
Sites & Monum	ents Record - 8968				Active
Ratings and So	corings - None record	led			
Land Use Associated His	storic Landscape Cha	aracter Reco	rds		
HHE638 Url	banisation - Urbanisatio	on 2 (Type C	ode: Z2)		
Other Land Cla	asses - None recorde	d			
Related Monur	ments - None Recorde	ed			
Finds - None I	recorded				
Associated Ev	ents/Activities - None	e recorded			
Associated Inc	dividuals/Organisatio	ns - None re	ecorded		

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9056	Possible Site of Medieval Battlefield, Pipe Aston	Monument

#### Monument Types and Dates

BATTLEFIELD (11th Century - 1001 AD? to 1100 AD?) Evidence UNCERTAIN EVIDENCE

#### Description and Sources

#### Description

Human remains and coarse pottery were found during excavations for the drainage of a field, in Pipe parish, three miles north of Hereford and midway between the Leominster (A49) and Stretford Bridge (A4110) turnpike roads. The field was known as "The Skull Field". The skeletons were at a depth of about 12-18 inches and were distributed over about half the field in an indiscriminate fashion. It is presumed to be the site of an 11th century battle between the Welsh and English. 1054 (1) and 1057/8 (2) are the dates suggested.

#### Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: SHE537. 1858. Archaeologia Cambrensis (Journal). IV, 3. Pages 207-8
- (2) Bibliographic reference: SHE17185. King, T W. 1852. unknown. Archaeologia. 34. 433. Pages 433

#### Associated resources

HTT Web URL	#http://htt.herefordshire.gov.uk/her-search/monuments-
	search/search/monument?smr_no=9056#
Link to Herefo	ordshire Through Time Web Database

Link to Herefordshire Through Time Web Database

#### Location **National Grid Reference** SO 49 44 (point) SO44SE Point Administrative Areas Civil Parish PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE Address/Historic Names - None recorded Designations, Statuses and Scorings Associated Designations - None recorded Other Statuses and Cross-References SHINE Candidate (No) Active NAR Number - SO44SE18 Active Sites & Monuments Record - 9056 Active **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

#### Land Use

#### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HHE276 Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System - Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type (Type Code: L1.1)

#### **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

#### **Related Monuments - None Recorded**

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

## **HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT**

## **Events & Site Activities**

## Herefordshire Council Event/Activity Full Report

### 22/07/2021

Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE10304	Farmstead and Landscape Statement. Herefordshire Lowlands. National Character Area 100		Heritage Assessment
External Refe	rence:		
Dates:	01/01/2020 - 30/06/2020		
Project Details	5:		
Event/Activity	Types - None recorded		
Thesaurus Event Types HISTORIC AREA ASSESSMENT			
Event/Activity References - None recorded			
Organisation:	Organisation: Historic England		
Associated Individuals - None recorded			
Associated Or	ganisations - None recorded		
Location			
Grid Referenc Centred SO 48	<b>e</b> 80 5204 (51726m by 39485m)	SO45SE	Area
Administrative	e Areas - None recorded		
Address - No	ne recorded		

#### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

The Farmstead and Landscape Statements are designed to identify the historic character of traditional farmsteads and their buildings in all parts of England, and how they relate to their surrounding landscapes. This area is almost entirely within Herefordshire, with small areas to the north and east in Shropshire, Worcestershire and Gloucestershire. It is bounded by the North West Herefordshire Hills and the Black Mountains to the north and west, the Malverns and Bromyard plateau to the east and the Wye Valley to the south. Much of the area is fertile farmland with wide floodplains and undulating topography, with the hills of Dinmore and Wormsley rising above this. Of the Character Area, 4% is urban and 5% is woodland, whilst 1% lies within an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB).

#### Sources

Unpublished Report: Lake, J. 2020. Herefordshire Lowlands: Western Mixed. Historic England.

Associated I	Monuments
11135	Preston Mill (Monument 11135)
11224	Corn Mill, Stauton on Arrow (Monument 11224)
12950	Leen Farm, Pembridge (Building 12950)
15052	Court of Noke, House and Gardens (Building 15052)
45605	The Mill (Bridge House) (Monument 45605)
45606	Lower House, Preston on Wye (Monument 45606)
45608	Bare Cottage, Preston on Wye (Monument 45608)
58357	Old Smithy, Staunton-on-Arrow (Monument 58357)
9110	Preston Court, Preston on Wye (Building 9110)
9111	Elm Cottage, Preston On Wye (Building 9111)
9113	Huntley Court, Preston on Wye (Building 9113)
9122	Church of St Peter, Staunton on Arrow (Building 9122)

Event ID: EHE10304 Name: Farmstead and Landscape Statement. Herefordshire Lowlands. National

		Name: Evaluation, Oppe	er nouse ram	i, moretor	1-011-Lugg, 2010	
Event ID	Event Nam	e			Event Type	
EHE1877	Evaluation,	n, Upper House Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2010		2010	Archaeological Intervention	
External Ref	erence:					
Dates:	01/	/02/2010 - 28/02/2010				
Project Deta	ils:					
Event/Activit	ty Types					
Archaeologic	al Intervention /	Excavation / Trial Trenc	h			
Thesaurus E	Event Types					
TRIAL TREN	СН					
Event/Activit	ty References	- None recorded				
Organisatio	n:		Border Archae	eology		
Associated I	ndividuals - N	lone recorded				
Associated (	Organisations	- None recorded				
Location						
Grid Referer SO 49752 45			SO44NE	Point	t	
<b>Administrati</b> Civil Parish	ve Areas	MORETON-ON-LUG	G, HEREFOR	DSHIRE		
Address - N	one recorded					
Description	and Sources					

#### Description

Three evaluation trenches were excavated immediately to the west of a range of poultry units at Upper House Farm prior to groundworks relating to a proposed broiler-unit extension. Trenches measured 40m by 2m and were excavated to an average depth of 0.5m. Positive results had been obtained from previous archaeological investigations carried out nearby and several undated cropmark sites are known. Contrary to anticipated results, the trenching revealed only features relating to late 19th and 20th Century drainage. (1) 'Grey literature' report not yet received.

#### Sources

(1) Article in serial: Shoesmith, Ron. 2010. Archaeology, 2010, Transactions of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club. 58, 2010. 200-223. 213

#### Associated Monuments

10375 Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 10375)

<b>Event ID:</b> EHE35364 <b>Name:</b> Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg.				
Event ID	Event Name		Event Type	
EHE35364	Building Survey & Watching Brief Moreton-on-Lugg. 1999	f. St Andrew's Church,	Archaeological Intervention	
External Refer	ence:			
Dates:	01/03/1999 - 31/03/1999	)		
Project Details	:			
Event/Activity	Types			
•	Intervention / Watching Brief /leasured Survey / Building Survey			
Thesaurus Eve BUILDING SUF	RVEY			
WATCHING BE				
Event/Activity				
OEU - Old Ever	nt UID R Event Number	EHE1190 35364		
Organisation:				
Associated Ind	lividuals			
Dawkes, Giles,	- Marches Archaeology			
Associated Or	ganisations			
Location				
Grid Reference	9			
SO 5047 4565	(point)	SO54NW F	Point	
Administrative				
Civil Parish		UGG, HEREFORDSHI	RE	
Address - Nor	ne recorded			
Description ar	nd Sources			
Description				
Watching brief	rk: Erection of toilet and kitchen ex on groundworks for extension and aisle (and 19th century alterations	new drains, plus Level	3 building recording on section of	

Sources

Unpublished Report: Dawkes, Giles. 1999. St. Andrew's Church, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Report on a building survey and watching brief.. Marches Archaeology. (1)

#### Associated Monuments

8254 Church of St Andrew, Moreton on Lugg (Building 8254)

Event ID: E	IE48858 Name: The Lower L	ugg Valley Archaeolog	y and Aggregates Project Stage 1
Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaec Project Stage 1	logy and Aggregates	Interpretation
External Ref	erence:		
Dates:	01/03/2006 - 31/07/200	)7	
Project Detai	ils:		
Event/Activit	y Types		
Management	/ Desk Based Assessment / Strategic Management ing Survey / Aerial Photography / C	conventional Aerial Phot	tography
<b>Thesaurus E</b> CONVENTIO			
Event/Activit	y References		
OEU - Old Ev OEV - Old SM	ent UID IR Event Number	EHE1764 48858	
Organisation	:	Herefordshire Arch	naeology
Associated I	ndividuals		
Bapty, Ian - H	erefordshire Archaeology		
Associated C	Organisations		
Location			
Grid Referen Centred SO 5	<b>ce</b> 2645 43970 (9428m by 14934m)	SO54SW	Area
<b>Administrativ</b> Civil Parish		HEREFORDSHIRE	
Address - No	one recorded		
Description a	and Sources		
•			

#### Description

The Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Project aimed to improve understanding, management, protection and promotion of the visible and buried remains of past human settlement within the Lower Lugg Valley. The project stemmed from the development since the 1980s of large scale gravel quarrying in the Lower Lugg flood plain. Various highly significant finds at Wellington Quarry have confirmed that the Lower Lugg Valley has long been a significant area of intensive human settlement, and that nationally-important archaeological remains of this activity still survive. At the same time, given ongoing use of the Lower Lugg landscape for modern purposes such as gravel quarrying, farming and residential development, it is clear that effective management of the archaeological legacy of the Lower Lugg is a significant future challenge. The first phase of the project was to collate all known information about the past human settlement of the Lower Lugg Valley within an 'Archaeological Resource Assessment'. The assessment involved bringing together all existing archaeological discoveries and information from the Lower Lugg Valley, evaluation of the methods which have been used to detect, excavate and record archaeological deposits in advance of quarrying, a review of current understanding of the natural processes behind the creation of the Lower Lugg Valley, the gravel deposits, and river flood plain, and a review of the development of past and present sand and gravel guarrying in the Lower Lugg Valley (including identification of the areas which may be subject to future quarrying). This information has been used to define the significance of the known archaeological sequence of the Lower Lugg, to identify current gaps in knowledge, to indicate the principal threats to local archaeological remains, and to specify key targets for future archaeological research and management. (1)

#### Sources

(1)

Data: Cox, Chris. 2006. The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project AP Database.

- (2) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 1. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (3) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 2. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (4) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2007. Lower Lugg Archaeology and Aggregates Resource Assessment: Volume 3. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (5) Unpublished Report: Bapty, I. 2008. Lower Lugg Floodplain Archaeological Mitigation Review. Herefordshire Archaeology.
- (6) Unpublished Report: Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 1. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (7) Unpublished Report: Cox, Chris. 2006. Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and aggregates Project: Interpretation of Aerial Photographs Project for Archaeology. Volume 2, Gazetteer of Sites. Air Photo Services Ltd.
- (8) Booklet: Herefordshire Archaeology. 2008. Past & Present: Quarries, Archaeology and the Lower Lugg Valley.

#### Associated Monuments

10000	Medieval Buildings, S of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 10000)
10162	Fishponds, SW of Freens Court, Marden (Monument 10162)
10374	Enclosure, South of Burghope, Wellington (Monument 10374)
10375	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 10375)
15745	Cropmarks of possible enclosures, Northwest of Sutton Marsh (Monument 15745)
226	Cropmark Complex, East of Tupsley, Hampton Bishop (Monument 226)
23941	Lugg Bridge Quarry, north of Lugg Bridge, Holmer (Monument 23941)
30268	Ridge and Furrow System, Shelwick Green (Monument 30268)
30270	Circular cropmark, The Horseshoe, Sutton (Monument 30270)
30272	Cropmarks of enclosure/occupation site, North of St Donats Farm, Burghill (Monument 30272)
31033	Settlement Features, East of Old School House, Marden (Monument 31033)
314	Freens Court Medieval Manor & Moat (Site of), Sutton St Michael (Monument 314)
31603	Cropmark of oval enclosure, Hynett Farm, Lugwardine (Monument 31603)
31889	Water Meadows, Marden & Sutton St Nicholas (Monument 31889)
31972	Enclosed/Banked Formal Landscape Gardens, Freen's Court (Monument 31972)
36643	Water Meadows, Great Meadow, South of Bodenham (Monument 36643)
38463	Earthworks of ridge and furrow, Bell Field, Marden (Monument 38463)
39316	Middle Bronze Age Monument, Site of Former Moreton Camp, Wellington (Monument 39316)
40005	Quarry, Lyde Hill, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 40005)
4046	DMV, North of Lower Lyde Court, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 4046)
41013	Quarry, Ashgrove Farm, Marden (Monument 41013)
41014	Ridge and Furrow/Linear Quarry, Nash Hill (Monument 41014)
43932	Water Meadow, Shelwick Green (Monument 43932)
48836	Possible Causewayed Enclosure, Hill Croft Field, East of Ashgrove Farm, Bodenham (Monument 48836)
48837	Enclosure and Ditches, North of Lower Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 48837)
48838	Medieval Occupation Site, Southwest of Holmer House, Holmer (Monument 48838)
48839	Trackway and Quarry, East of Hill Barn, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 48839)
48840	Enclosure, South of Lugg Bridge Farm, Lugwardine (Monument 48840)
48841	Water Management/Ridge and Furrow, West of Sutton Marsh (Monument 48841)
48843	Water Management/Ridge and Furrow, East of Shelwick Green (Monument 48843)
48844	Water Management Features, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 48844)
48845	Water Meadows, North of Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48845)
48846	Possible Deserted Settlement, Fromington (Monument 48846)
48847	Water Management Features, Northwest of Laystone Green, Wellington (Monument 48847)

## Event ID: EHE48858 Name: The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1

48848	Earthworks of Ridge and Furrow, South of Monmarsh Farm, Marden (Monument 48848)
48849	Water Management, South of Lugwardine Bridge, Hampton Bishop (Monument 48849)
48850	Boundary Ditches, East of The Vern, Bodenham (Monument 48850)
51608	Beaker Burial, Salvage Recording Area 8, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51608)
51624	Mesolithic Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51624)
51625	Neolithic Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51625)
51626	Bronze Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51626)
51627	Iron Age Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51627)
51628	Roman Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51628)
51629	Early Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51629)
51630	Medieval Occupation, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51630)
51633	Iron Age Burials (Double Inhumation), Salvage Recording Area 3, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51633)
51634	Roman Cremations, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51634)
51635	Probable Roman Villa, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51635)
51636	Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 9, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51636)
51637	Probable Early Medieval Watermill, Salvage Recording Area 11, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51637)
51638	Post-Medieval Activity, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 51638)
5319	Possible Enclosure, North of Court Farm, Hampton Bishop (Monument 5319)
5320	Multi-period site, North of Tidnor Wood, Lugwardine (Monument 5320)
53201	Ridge and Furrow, West of Bartestree Convent, Bartestree (Monument 53201)
53202	Ridge and furrow, 300m North of Sheepcote Lodge, Lugwardine (Monument 53202)
53203	Ridge and furrow, Immediately North of Sheepcote Lodge, Lugwardine (Monument 53203)
5522	Multi-period Occupation and Burial Site, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 5522)
5523	Enclosures, West of the Green, Wellington (Monument 5523)
58321	Ridge and Furrow, Great Meadow, South of Bodenham (Monument 58321)
6003	Field System and Water Management System, North of Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 6003)
6018	Multi-period Occupation Site, East of Portway, Burghill (Monument 6018)
6019	Occupation Site, East of Wellington Wood, Wellington (Monument 6019)
6024	Field boundary, North of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 6024)
6025	Iron Age Settlement and Bronze Age Ring Ditch, West of Lugwardine (Monument 6025)
6026	Cropmarks, Northeast of Burcott, Holmer (Monument 6026)
6027	Cropmarks, West of The Burcott, Holmer (Monument 6027)
6305	DMV, Between Upper Lyde and Lyde Arundel, Pipe and Lyde (Monument 6305)
6549	Wisteston Court, Marden (Building 6549)
7010	Ridge and Furrow/Water Management Features, North of Court Farm, Hampton Bishop (Monument 7010)
7015	Enclosure, E of village, Holmer (Monument 7015)
7016	DMV, East of the A49, Holmer (Monument 7016)
7036	Multi-period Occupation Site, South of Longworth, Mordiford Bridge (Monument 7036)
7055	Cropmarks, Northwest of West Lydiatt, Withington (Monument 7055)
7056	Ring Ditch, West of West Lydiatt, Withington (Monument 7056)
7062	Drainage Channel, SW of Freens Court, Sutton (Monument 7062)
7065	Possible Water Meadows, Northwest of Wergins Bridge, Sutton (Monument 7065)
7591	Ring Ditches/Possible Barrow Cemetery, Northeast of Wellington (Monument 7591)
8526	Enclosure and Trackway, South of Pikestye, Marden (Monument 8526)
8527	Enclosure, East of Court Farm, Hampton Bishop (Monument 8527)
8532	Shrunken settlement earthworks, Marden (Monument 8532)
EventFullRpt	Report generated by HBSMR from exeGesIS SDM Ltd Pag

## Event ID: EHE48858 Name: The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1

8539	Probable Roman Settlement Enclosure, Wellington Quarry, Wellington (Monument 8539)
8799	Possible Enclosure, Opposite Hynett Farm, Lugwardine (Monument 8799)
912	Sutton Walls Hillfort (Monument 912)
9739	Possible Ring Ditch, South of Roman Road/Southeast of Railway (Monument 9739)

Event ID: EHE80014	Name:	Evaluation,	Moreton Busines	s Park	Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012
--------------------	-------	-------------	-----------------	--------	-----------------------

Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE80014	Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, 2012	Moreton-on-Lugg,	Archaeological Intervention
External Refer	ence:		
Dates:	16/04/2012 - 01/05/2012		
Project Details	:		
Event/Activity	Types - None recorded		
Thesaurus Eve EVALUATION	ent Types		
Event/Activity	References - None recorded		
Organisation: Worcestershire Archaeological Service			
Associated Ind	lividuals - None recorded		
Associated Or	ganisations - None recorded		
Location			
Grid Reference Centred SO 50 <sup>7</sup>	-	SO54NW Area	a
Administrative			
-	Civil Parish MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSHIRE		
Address - Non	e recorded		
Description an	d Sources		
Description			
A			0040

An evaluation was carried out at moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg in 2012 in advance of redevelopment. 21 trenches were excavated over the site, which identified significant archaeological remains dating to the Roman period. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Rogers, T and Arnold, G. 2012. Archaeological Evaluation at Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

#### Associated Monuments

48820Romano-British Occupation Site, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 48820)53085Palaeochannel, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg (Natural Feature 53085)

Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE80018	Watching Brief, Ledbury Trunk I	Main Phase 1, 2007	Archaeological Intervention
External Refe	erence:		
Dates:	01/05/2007 - 30/11/2007		
Project Detai	ils:		
Event/Activit	y Types - None recorded		
Thesaurus E WATCHING E			
	y References - None recorded		
Organisation: Border Archaeology			
-		Dorder Archaeo	nogy
Associated II	ndividuals - None recorded		
Associated C	Organisations - None recorded		
Location			
Grid Referen Centred SO 5	<b>ce</b> 651 4349 (15663m by 2513m)	SO54SE	Dispersed
Administrativ	ve Areas		
Civil Parish	LEDBURY, HER	REFORDSHIRE	
Address - No	one recorded		
Description :	and Sources		

#### Description

A programme of archaeological work was carried out during the laying of the Ledbury Trunk Main water pipeline in 2007 - the Ledbury Trunk Main. The work was carried out in two phases, Phase 1, a watching brief ,and Phase 2, excavation of access pits (EHE80019). Phase 1 of the work consisted of archaeological observation of the topsoil strip and subsequent open-cut trenching operations between the DCWW facility at Bewdley Bank and Withington, and of access pit excavations between Yarkhill and the western perimeter of the Roman urban settlement located to the south of Stretton Grandison. See EHE80019 for Phase 2. See linked monuments for details of the archaeological remains discovered during the watching brief. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Children, G & Priestley, G. 2009. Ledbury Trunk Main: Archaeological Programme of Works. Border Archaeology.

#### Associated Monuments

53088	Medieval Pottery Scatter, South of Appletree Cottage, Upper Lyde, Pipe and Lyde (Find Spot 53088)
53089	Roman and Medieval Pottery Scatters, Northwest of Upper Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Find Spot 53089)
53090	Roman Pottery Scatter, Northeast of Lower Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Find Spot 53090)
53091	Medieval and Post Medieval Pottery Scatter, 500m South of Wergins Bridge, Sutton (Find Spot 53091)
53092	Worked Wood Fragment (Trackway?), 300m Southeast of the Wergins Stone, Sutton (Monument 53092)
53093	Pottery Scatter, North of Lower Lyde Farm, Pipe and Lyde (Find Spot 53093)
53094	Worked Stone Block, 300m Southwest of Eau Withington Court, Withington (Monument 53094)

Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE80061 Evaluation. Upper House Farm, Moret		, Moreton on Lugg. 201	4 Archaeological Intervention
External Ref	erence:		
Dates:	06/05/2014 - 31/05/2014, between		
Project Detai	ils:		
Event/Activit	y Types - None recorded		
Thesaurus E			
	v References - None recorded		
Organisation: Border Archaeology			
Associated I	ndividuals - None recorded		
Associated C	Organisations - None recorded		
Location			
Grid Referen Centred SO 4	<b>ce</b> 9337 45766 (246m by 277m)	SO44NE	Area
Administrativ Civil Parish		I-LUGG, HEREFORDSH	HRE
Address - No	one recorded		
Description a	and Sources		
Description			

Description

Border Archaeology was instructed to undertake a programme of archaeological evaluation of land extending over an area of approximately 14,000 sq. m to the west of the existing poultry units, in respect of a proposal to erect a further six units. The evaluation was carried out between the May 8th and May 12th 2014. Eleven trenches, each measuring 20m × 2m, were opened within the study area, which comprised the southern extent of an arable field located to the west of the existing farm buildings. No deposits of archaeological significance were revealed during the work. A single possible flint scraper of unknown date was recovered from the plough-soil in the vicinity of Trench 4.

#### Sources

Unpublished Report: Logan, W. 06/2014. Upper House Farm, Moreton-On-Lugg, Herefordshire. Archaeological Evaluation. Border Archaeology.

#### Associated Monuments

56057 Flint Scrapper. Upper House Farm, Moreton-On-Lugg. (Find Spot 56057)

Event ID: EH	E80234 Name: Arch	naeological Field Evaluation at N	loreton Park, Moreton-on-Lugg,
Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE80234	Archaeological Field Evo on-Lugg, Herefordshire.		on- Archaeological Intervention
External Refe	rence:		
Dates:	12/11/2003 - 13/11/2003		
Project Detail	s:		
Event/Activity	v Types - None recorded		
Thesaurus Ev	vent Types		
TRIAL TRENC	H		
Event/Activity	References - None reco	orded	
Organisation:	rganisation: Worcestershire Archaeological Service		
Associated In	dividuals - None record	ed	
Associated O	rganisations - None rec	orded	
Location			
Grid Reference SO 5020 4559	-	SO54NW F	Point
Administrativ		ON-ON-LUGG, HEREFORDSH	IRE
Address - No	ne recorded		

## Description and Sources

#### Description

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken by Worcestershire Archaeological Service on behalf of Greatwest Investments Ltd at Moreton Park near Moreton-on-Lugg in Herefordshire, in order to inform future decisions regarding a proposed development. For the most part, the trenches exposed shallow and partially truncated alluvial profiles, while the ground investigation records suggested that a similar pattern obtained across the site.

#### Sources

Unpublished Report: Miller, D. 11/2003. Archaeological Field Evaluation at Moreton Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.

#### Associated Monuments - None recorded

Event ID: EHE	80296 <b>Name:</b> Desk-Based Assessment.	Land West of Church House Farm, Moreton on		
Event ID	Event Name	Event Type		
EHE80296	Desk-Based Assessment. Land West of Churc Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2017	h House Heritage Assessment		
External Refer	ence:			
Dates:	01/03/2017 - 01/03/2017			
Project Details	:			
Event/Activity	Types - None recorded			
Thesaurus Eve				
DESK BASED	ASSESSMENT			
Event/Activity	References - None recorded			
Organisation:	Cotswold	Archaeology		
Associated Inc	lividuals - None recorded			
Associated Or	ganisations - None recorded			
Location				
Grid Reference SO 5037 4550		Point		
Administrative				
Civil Parish	MORETON-ON-LUGG, HEREI	FORDSHIRE		
Address - Nor	Address - None recorded			
Description an	d Sources			
Description	Description			
Pre-Commencement Event. Awaiting Report.				
Sources - Non	e recorded			
Associated Mo	numents - None recorded			

Event ID: EH	1E80383 Name: Archaeolog	gical Evaluation. Land t	o the west of Church House Farm, Moreton
Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE80383	Archaeological Evaluation. Lar House Farm, Moreton on Lugo		h Archaeological Intervention
External Ref	erence:		
Dates:	16/01/2019 - 18/01/2019		
Project Deta	ils:		
Event/Activit	y Types - None recorded		
Thesaurus E	vent Types		
TRIAL TREN	СН		
Event/Activit	y References - None recorded		
Organisation	Drganisation: Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd		
Associated I	ndividuals - None recorded		
Associated C	Drganisations - None recorded		
Location			
Grid Referen	се		
Centred SO 5	5039 4549 (300m by 255m)	SO54NW	Area
Administrativ	ve Areas		
Civil Parish	RICHARDS CA	ASTLE, HEREFORDSH	IIRE
Address - No	one recorded		

#### **Description and Sources**

#### Description

Headland Archaeology was commissioned to undertake an archaeological trial trench evaluation on land adjacent to Church House Farm in Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. The work was undertaken to satisfy a planning condition relating to the construction of a 64 dwelling housing development. The evaluation consisted of the excavation of eight trenches in January 2019. The trenching identified one undated drainage ditch and an alluvial deposit, though to be associated with a potential palaeochannel on the site.

#### Sources

Unpublished Report: Cochrane, T. 2019. Church House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. Archaeological Evaluation.. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

#### Associated Monuments

56714 Drainage Ditch, Land west of Church House, Moreton on Lugg (Monument 56714)

Event ID: El	HE80401 Name: Watching I	Brief. Bewdley Bank R	eservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire. 2019
Event ID	Event Name		Event Type
EHE80401Watching Brief. Bewdley Bank Reservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire. 2019Archaeological Inte			Archaeological Intervention
External Ref	erence:		
Dates:	13/05/2019 - 30/05/2019		
Project Deta	ils:		
Event/Activit	ty Types - None recorded		
<b>Thesaurus E</b> WATCHING			
Event/Activit	ty References - None recorded		
Organisation: Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd			eology (UK) Ltd
Associated I	ndividuals - None recorded		
Associated (	Organisations - None recorded		
Location			
Grid Referer	<b>nce</b> 4881 4443 (310m by 314m)	SO44SE	Dispersed
<b>Administrati</b> Civil Parish		EREFORDSHIRE	
Address - N	one recorded		
Description	and Sources		

#### Description

An Archaeological Watching Brief was undertaken by Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd during groundworks associated with the construction of a covered reservoir at Bewdely Bank, Burghill, Herefordshire. The investigation identified the remains of a single, former hedge line, possibly associated with former strip fields. A general paucity of artefactual material was observed, with evidence of limited arable agricultural use of the site suggested.

#### Sources

Unpublished Report: Thomson, S. 2019. Bewdley Bank Reservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire-Archaeological Watching Brief. Headland Archaeology Ltd.

#### Associated Monuments

58228 Field Boundary, Burghill (Monument 58228)

Event ID Event Name		Event Type	
EHE23330	Evaluation, St Donat's Farr	n, 1997 Archaeological Intervention	
External Re	ference: SMR Event: 2333	0	
Dates:	01/01/1996		
Project Deta	ails:		
Event/Activi	ity Types		
Archaeologic	cal Intervention / Excavation / T	rial Trench	
Thesaurus I	Event Types		
TRIAL TREN	NCH		
Event/Activi	ity References		
OEU - Old E		EHE905	
	MR Event Number	23330	
Organisation:		HWCC Archaeological Service	
•			
Associated			
Associated		Service	
Associated Cook, M, - V	Individuals	Service	
Associated Cook, M, - V	Individuals Norcestershire Archaeological	Service	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated	Individuals Norcestershire Archaeological Organisations	Service	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated Location Grid Referen	Individuals Norcestershire Archaeological Organisations	Service SO44NE Area	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated Location Grid Referen	Individuals Norcestershire Archaeological 3 Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m)		
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated Location Grid Referen Centred SO	Individuals Worcestershire Archaeological S Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m) ive Areas		
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated Location Grid Referen Centred SO Administrat Civil Parish	Individuals Worcestershire Archaeological S Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m) ive Areas	SO44NE Area	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated Location Grid Referen Centred SO Administrat Civil Parish Address - N	Individuals Worcestershire Archaeological 3 Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m) ive Areas BURGHILL	SO44NE Area	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated <i>Location</i> Grid Referen Centred SO Administrat Civil Parish Address - N Description	Individuals Norcestershire Archaeological Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m) ive Areas BURGHILL None recorded and Sources	SO44NE Area	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated <i>Location</i> Grid Referen Centred SO Administrat Civil Parish Address - N Description Description	Individuals Norcestershire Archaeological Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m) ive Areas BURGHILL None recorded and Sources	SO44NE Area , HEREFORDSHIRE	
Associated Cook, M, - V Associated <i>Location</i> Grid Referen Centred SO Administrat Civil Parish Address - N Description Description	Individuals Worcestershire Archaeological 3 Organisations nce 486 456 (153m by 119m) ive Areas BURGHILL None recorded and Sources	SO44NE Area , HEREFORDSHIRE	

#### Event ID: EHE23330 Name: Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, 1997

	1200201		, ot bonat 5 i ann, E	
Event ID	Event N	lame		Event Type
EHE30287	Evaluati	on, St Donat's Farm, E	Burghill, 1998-1999	Archaeological Intervention
External Refe	erence:	SMR Event: 30287		
Dates:		01/01/1998 - 31/12/19	999	
Project Detai	ls:			
Event/Activit	y Types			
Archaeologica	al Interventi	on / Excavation / Trial	Trench	
Thesaurus Event Types GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY SYSTEMATIC FIELDWALKING SURVEY TRIAL TRENCH				
Event/Activit	y Referenc	ces		
OEU - Old Ev OEV - Old SM	-	umber	EHE517 30287	
Organisation: Worcestershire Archaeological Service				
Associated In	ndividuals			
Jackson, Robin, - Worcestershire Archaeological Service				
Associated C	Organisatio	ons		
Location				
Grid Referen Centred SO 4		35m by 1019m)	SO44NE	Area
Administrativ Civil Parish	/e Areas	BURGHILL, HE	REFORDSHIRE	
Address - No	one record	led		

Name: Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999

#### **Description and Sources**

Event ID: EHE30287

#### Description

Reason for Work: Permission granted for sand and gravel extraction on the condition that a programme of archaeological works was carried out prior to and alongside the mineral extraction. Quarriers were Lafarge Redland Aggregates Ltd. Brief written in 1991, revision to project design in July 96, June 98 and Sept 98. Documentary work. Geophysical survey over 20ha, with scanned, detailed magnetometry on 4ha. Fieldwalking on 10% of 16ha. 28 trenches of 28m by 1.8m over quarry area (0.06% of area), a further 5 trenches adjacent to new road. RESULTS geophysical survey produced no anomalies even in areas where trenching had demonstrated survival of archaeological deposits. Fieldwalking produced a thin scatter of material, including Roman and medieval pottery, no concentrations. Archaeological features were recorded in 9 trenches, the most important to the east end of the evaluation. Metalled surfaces, a metalled track, ditches, gully and a post hole.(1) Area Investigated: 40 Hectare(s).

Associated Event(s): 23330

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Jackson, R, Buteux, V, Hurst, D & Pearson, E. 27/04/1999. Evaluation at St Donat's Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire.. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. 723

#### Associated Monuments

10375	Enclosure, Southwest of Brookhouse Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg (Monument 10375)
30291	St Donat's Farm/Upper House Farm, Roman Occupation Site (Monument 30291)

Event ID: EHE30309 Name: Desk-Based Assessment & Watching Brief. Parish Church of St Mary,								
Event ID	D Event Name			Event Type				
EHE30309		ased Assessment & Wate of St Mary, Burghill.	ching Brief. Parish	Interpretation				
External Refer	rence:	SMR Event: 30309						
Dates:		01/02/1997						
Project Details	s <i>:</i>							
Event/Activity	Types							
Interpretation /	Interpretation / Desk Based Assessment							
Thesaurus Eve	ent Type	S						
DESK BASED	DESK BASED ASSESSMENT							
Event/Activity References								
OEU - Old Ever	-		EHE288					
OEV - Old SMF	R Event N	lumber	30309					
Organisation:			City of Hereford	Archaeology Committee				
Associated Ind	dividuals	;						
Shoesmith, Roi	n, - City o	of Hereford Archaeology	Unit					
Associated Or	ganisatio	ons						
Location								
Grid Reference	е							
SO 4794 4451	(point)		SO44SE	Point				
Administrative	e Areas							
Civil Parish	Civil Parish BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE							
Address - Nor	Address - None recorded							
Description ar	Description and Sources							
Description								

Reason for Work: Building of hall adjacent to the church on the north side

History of the village of Burghill taken from standard sources. Description of the church taken from RCHM. Description and analysis of the graveyard, taken from maps. Decided that the north part of the site may contain early burials, burials associated with the asylum St Mary's Hospital, and unbaptised burials. A track or road may also be present. Suggested a geophysical survey as the next stage. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Shoesmith, R. 02/1997. The parish church of St Mary, Burghill, Herefordshire. A desk-to survey related of the northern part of the churchyard.. City of Hereford Archaeology Unit. 304

#### Associated Monuments

372 Church of St Mary the Virgin, Burghill (Building 372)

Event ID: EHE30310 Name: Geophysics. St Mary's Church, Burghill					
Event ID	Event l	Name		Event Type	
EHE30310	Geophy	ysics. St Mary's Church, I	Burghill	Field Survey	
External Refe	rence:	SMR Event: 30310			
Dates:		08/05/1997 - 08/05/199	7		
Project Details:					
Event/Activity	y Types				
Field Survey / 0	Geophysi	cal Survey			
Thesaurus Ev					
GEOPHYSICA	L SURVE	ΞY			
Event/Activity	Referen	ces			
OEU - Old Eve	-		EHE289		
OEV - Old SMI		Number	30310		
Organisation:			Archaeologica	I Investigations Ltd	
Associated In					
-		eological Investigations L	td		
Associated O	rganisati	ons			
Location					
Grid Referenc	e				
SO 4794 4452	(point)		SO44SE	Point	
Administrative	e Areas				
Civil Parish	Civil Parish BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE				
Address - No	ne recor	ded			
Description a	nd Sourc	ces			

#### Description

Reason for Work: Building of hall adjacent to the church on the north side. This resistivity survey takes places as a result of a recommendation given in a desk top survey.

Resistivity survey at 0.5m intervals over area of interest. The geology is glacial gravels. One area of high resistance interpreted as a track. Striations of varying resistance running north-south, possibly caused by burials. These putative burials stop 16m north of the church. Another area of resistance adjacent to the church interpreted as material upcast from church foundations. A low area to the north possibly represents a quarrying pit or moat. (1)

#### Sources

(1) Unpublished Report: Boucher, A and Hoverd, T. 05/1997. St Mary's Church, Burghill. Earth resistance survey.. Archaeological Investigations Ltd. 318

#### Associated Monuments

372 Church of St Mary the Virgin, Burghill (Building 372)

	EHE44997 Name: Desk-based	Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton c
Event ID	Event Name	Event Type
EHE4499	7 Desk-based Assessment and Ev Farm, Moreton on Lugg, 2007	aluation at Upper House Archaeological Intervention
External	Reference: SMR Event: 44997	
Dates:	20/08/2007 - 30/08/2007	7
Project D	etails:	
Event/Ac	tivity Types	
	gical Intervention / Excavation / Trial Tre tion / Desk Based Assessment	ench
Thesauru	s Event Types	
DESK BA TRIAL TF	SED ASSESSMENT ENCH	
Event/Ac	livity References	
OEU - Ol	I Event UID	EHE1691
OEV - Olo	I SMR Event Number	44997
Organisa	tion:	Worcestershire Archaeological Service
Location		
Grid Refe Centred S	r <b>ence</b> O 49287 45996 (164m by 150m)	SO44NE Area
Administ	rative Areas	
Civil Paris	h BURGHILL, HER	EFORDSHIRE
Address	None recorded	
Descripti	on and Sources	
Descripti	on	
Reason fo	or Work: Redevelopment for Green Was renches were excavated in the footprint	of the proposed development on the site, which was under
Nine trial arable at trenches.	he time of the evaluation. Archaeologic See SMR 10375 for details. (1) d Event(s): 30287	al features of Romano-British date were recorded in all nine
Nine trial arable at trenches. Associate	See SMR 10375 for details. (1)	al features of Romano-British date were recorded in all nine
Nine trial arable at trenches.	See SMR 10375 for details. (1) d Event(s): 30287 Unpublished Report: Wainwright, Jo a	al features of Romano-British date were recorded in all nine and Rogers, Tom. 27/09/2007. Archaeological Desk-based House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire Worcestershi
Nine trial arable at trenches. Associate <b>Sources</b> (1)	See SMR 10375 for details. (1) d Event(s): 30287 Unpublished Report: Wainwright, Jo a Assessment and Evaluation at Upper	nd Rogers, Tom. 27/09/2007. Archaeological Desk-based
Nine trial arable at trenches. Associate <b>Sources</b> (1)	See SMR 10375 for details. (1) d Event(s): 30287 Unpublished Report: Wainwright, Jo a Assessment and Evaluation at Upper Archaeological Service.	nd Rogers, Tom. 27/09/2007. Archaeological Desk-based

## Herefordshire Council Event/Activity List Report

## 22/07/2021

Number of records: 16

Event no.	Event Name	Event Type	Organisation	Dates	NGR
EHE10304	Farmstead and Landscape Statement. Herefordshire Lowlands. National Character Area 100	Heritage Assessment	Historic England	01/01/2020 - 30/06/2020	SO 4880 5204
EHE1877	Evaluation, Upper House Farm, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2010	Archaeological Interventi	Border Archaeology	01/02/2010 - 28/02/2010	SO 49752 45908
EHE35364	Building Survey & Watching Brief. St Andrew's Church, Moreton-on- Lugg. 1999	Archaeological Interventi	Marches Archaeology	01/03/1999 - 31/03/1999	SO 5047 4565
EHE48858	The Lower Lugg Valley Archaeology and Aggregates Project Stage 1	Interpretation	Herefordshire Archaeology	01/03/2006 - 31/07/2007	SO 52645 43970
EHE80014	Evaluation, Moreton Business Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, 2012	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	16/04/2012 - 01/05/2012	SO 50182 46449
EHE80018	Watching Brief, Ledbury Trunk Main Phase 1, 2007	Archaeological Interventi	Border Archaeology	01/05/2007 - 30/11/2007	SO 5651 4349
EHE80061	Evaluation. Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg. 2014	Archaeological Interventi	Border Archaeology	06/05/2014 - 31/05/2014, between	SO 49337 45766
EHE80234	Archaeological Field Evaluation at Moreton Park, Moreton-on-Lugg, Herefordshire. 2003	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	12/11/2003 - 13/11/2003	SO 5020 4559
EHE80296	Desk-Based Assessment. Land West of Church House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2017	Heritage Assessment	Cotswold Archaeology	01/03/2017 - 01/03/2017	SO 5037 4550
EHE80383	Archaeological Evaluation. Land to the west of Church House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, Herefordshire. 2019	Archaeological Interventi	Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd	16/01/2019 - 18/01/2019	SO 5039 4549
EHE80401	Watching Brief. Bewdley Bank Reservoir, Burghill, Herefordshire. 2019	Archaeological Interventi	Headland Archaeology (UK) Ltd	13/05/2019 - 30/05/2019	SO 4881 4443

Event no.	Event Name	Event Type	Organisation	Dates	NGR
EHE23330	Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, 1997	Archaeological Interventi	HWCC Archaeological Service	01/01/1996	SO 486 456
EHE30287	Evaluation, St Donat's Farm, Burghill, 1998-1999	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	01/01/1998 - 31/12/1999	SO 492 461
EHE30309	Desk-Based Assessment & Watching Brief. Parish Church of St Mary, Burghill.	Interpretation	City of Hereford Archaeology Committee	01/02/1997	SO 4794 4451
EHE30310	Geophysics. St Mary's Church, Burghill	Field Survey	Archaeological Investigations Ltd	08/05/1997 - 08/05/1997	SO 4794 4452
EHE44997	Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation at Upper House Farm, Moreton on Lugg, 2007	Archaeological Interventi	Worcestershire Archaeological Service	20/08/2007 - 30/08/2007	SO 49287 45996

# HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT Listed Buildings

## Herefordshire Council Designation List Report

## 22/07/2021

Number of records: 13

DesigUID	Name	Туре	List Entry No	NGR
DHE5932	BARN ADJACENT TO FORMER HOUSE AT LION FARM	Listed Building	1393013	Centred SO 4874 4514 (14m by 17m)
DHE3417	BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1172724	Centred SO 50495 45652 (45m by 15m)
DHE3420	BASE OF CHURCHYARD CROSS APPROXIMATELY 5 METRES SOUTH OF CHURCH OF ST PETER	Listed Building	1349017	Centred SO 50283 44078 (0m by 1m)
DHE3373	BURGHILL GRANGE	Listed Building	1167979	Centred SO 48219 44431 (27m by 27m)
DHE3378	CHURCH COTTAGE	Listed Building	1099282	Centred SO 47958 44403 (11m by 8m)
DHE3379	CHURCH FARMHOUSE	Listed Building	1296613	Centred SO 48023 44483 (16m by 12m)
DHE3416	CHURCH OF ST ANDREW	Listed Building	1099254	Centred SO 50479 45659 (21m by 16m)
DHE3371	CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1099280	Centred SO 47941 44500 (37m by 26m)
DHE3419	CHURCH OF ST PETER	Listed Building	1172739	Centred SO 50278 44092 (30m by 20m)
DHE3372	CHURCHYARD CROSS APPROXIMATELY 15 METRES SOUTH EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY	Listed Building	1348989	Centred SO 47945 44466 (2m by 2m)
DHE3374	DOVECOTE APPROXIMATELY 50 METRES SOUTH WEST OF BURGHILL GRANGE	Listed Building	1099281	Centred SO 48151 44444 (5m by 5m)
DHE5931	FORMER HOUSE AT LION FARM	Listed Building	1393001	Centred SO 4872 4513 (21m by 23m)
DHE7816	Pipe and Lyde War Memorial	Listed Building	1464319	Centred SO 5026 4406 (1m by 0m)

# Herefordshire Council Designation Full Report 22/07/2021

DesigUID:	DHE5932	Type: Listed Bu	uilding		Status: Active
Legacy UI	כ	List Entry No		Volume/Map/Item	
505621		1393013		1819, 0, 10019	
Name:	BARN ADJACEN	IT TO FORMER H	HOUSE AT L	ION FARM	
Grade:	II	Date Assigned:	29/10/2008	Amended:	Revoked:
Legal Desc	cription				
Legal Dest					

BURGHILL

1819/0/10019 Barn Adjacent to Former House at Lion 29-OCT-08 Farm

II. A farm building of late-C17 or early-C18 date with a later outshut to the east side. The building has a timber frame with clapboarded covering and some brick infill and a corrugated metal roof. The barn is oriented with its ridge running north-south and there are three cells to the plan, divided by clapboarded partition walls, with lofts above the northern and southern cells and the central, narrower, cell open to the roof, EXTERIOR: The west front has C20 brickwork to the lower walls at right and clapboarding to the rest of the front. The walling stands on a stone plinth. The original corner posts are exposed. There are three doors to the ground floor at left and two windows with metal bars at right. At first floor level there are two taking-in doors to centre and left. The south gable end has brick walling to the lower body and a stable door to left. The walling above is clapboarded and there are a window and taking-in door. The lean-to at right, whose gable end walling is flush with that of the barn, has a door to right and exposed framing. The north gable end has a stone plinth and exposed small framing with brick infill and clapboarding to the gable apex and lean-to. The east flank is entirely masked by the later lean-to which has a deep rubble stone plinth and clapboard walling with two and three-light casements and an opening to the right. INTERIOR: The east side retains its stone plinth and sill beam and at the south end of the west front are the original wall posts. The stud walls between the internal spaces have posts and passing braces and are clapboarded. At the south end is a manger filled from the loft above. The roof has two trusses with king post and queen struts, with collars and ties and angle struts. The roof has two ranks of staggered, trenched purlins and its original common rafters and some battens and has a long, passing wind brace. The form of the small framing can be seen in the interior of the later lean-to on the east side. It is apparent that there has been some re-ordering of the top rank of framing cells but the intact corner posts at three of the corners would indicate that this was not the result of a raising of the roof. There are also iron bolts and braces to this walling. The trusses of the lean-to have ties and angle struts and two ranks of purlins.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION DECISION: The Barn at Lion Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire is designated at Grade II for the following principal reasons:

· The timber frame to this barn is largely intact with few major alterations

 $\cdot$  The proximity and similar dating of the barn and adjacent farmhouse give each other context and show the nucleus of this late-C17/C18 farm.

SO4874645140							
<b>Curatorial Notes</b>	uratorial Notes						
Type and date: BU	ype and date: BUILDING.						
Designating Org	anisation:						
Location							
Grid Reference:	Centred SO 4874	4514 (14m by 17m)					
Map sheet:	SO44NE	Area (Ha):	119.53				
Administrative A	reas						
Civil Parish	BUF	RGHILL, HEREFORDSH	IRE				
Postal Addresse	s - None recorde	d					
Listed Building	Addresses						
Statutory							
BARN ADJACEN	T TO FORMER HO	OUSE AT LION FARM					

Sources - None recorded

Associated Monuments - None

Additional Informat	tion	
BldConArea:	SOUTH AREA	
List Parish:	BURGHILL	
List District:	HEREFORDSHIRE	
List County:	HEREFORD AND WORCESTER	
Group Value:	Upload Date: 16	6/01/2009

DesigUID	: DHE3417	Type: Listed B	uilding		Status: Active
Legacy U	ID	List Entry No		Volume/Map/Item	
154248		1172724		1819, 3, 63	
Name:	BARN APPROX	(IMATELY 20 MET	FRES EAST (	OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE	
Grade:	II	Date Assigned:	19/01/1987	Amended:	Revoked:

#### Legal Description

MORETON-ON-LUGG CP MORETON-ON-LUGG SO 54 NW 3/63 Barn approximately 20 m east of Church Farmhouse (not included)

#### GV II

Barn. Late C17. Timber-framed with sandstone rubble plinth and part brick and part woven infill; Welsh slate roof. Eight bays, mainly floored throughout. Six openings to ground floor, ten panels below eaves with infill missing. Interior: trusses with two struts to collar. Barn also forms southern boundary of churchyard.

#### Listing NGR: SO5050245652.

#### **Curatorial Notes**

Type and date: LATE C17 TIMBER FRAMED BARN. Date: from 1667 to 1699 Type and date: LATE C17 BARN. Date: from 1667 to 1699 Main material: timber Main material: sandstone Main material: rubble Main material: brick Covering material: welsh slate

#### **Designating Organisation:**

Location				
Grid Reference:	Centred SO 5049	5 45652 (45m by 15m)		
Map sheet:	SO54NW	Area (Ha):	209.51	
Administrative A	reas			
Civil Parish	MOF	RETON-ON-LUGG, HEI	REFORDSHIRE	
Postal Addresse	s - None recorded	d		
Listed Building	Addresses			
Statutory				
BARN APPROXII	MATELY 20 METRI	ES EAST OF CHURCH	FARMHOUSE	
Sources - None	recorded			
Associated Mon	uments			
46255	Monument: Church	House Farm		
Additional Inform	mation			
BldConArea:	SOUTH AF	REA		
DesignationFullRpt	Report gene	rated by HBSMR from exeGe	es/S SDM Ltd	Page

DesigUID: DHE3417 Name: BARN APPROXIMATELY 20 METRES EAST OF CHURCH FARMHOUSE

	MORETON ON LUGG	
List Parish:	MORETON ON LUGG	
List District:	HEREFORDSHIRE	
List County:	HEREFORD AND WORCESTER	
Group Value:	Upload Date:	16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3420		Type: Listed Building			Status: Active	
Legacy U	ID	List Entry No	v	olume/Map/Item		
154251		1349017	1	819, 6, 66		
Name:	BASE OF CHU	RCHYARD CROSS	S APPROXIM	ATELY 5 METRES SOUTH	HOF CHURCH OF ST	
Grade:	II	Date Assigned:	27/01/1967	Amended:	Revoked:	
Legal Description						

PIPE AND LYDE CP - SO 54 SW 6/66 Base of churchyard cross approximately 5 m 27.1.67 south of Church of St Peter

GV II

Base of churchyard cross and lower part of shaft. C14. Square plinth with square to octagonal base with moulded capping, trefoil-headed niche in west face and octagonal section of shaft.

#### Listing NGR: SO5028444078

#### **Curatorial Notes**

Type and date: C14 CHURCHYARD. Date: from 1300 to 1399 Type and date: C14 CROSS. Date: from 1300 to 1399 Main material: stone

#### **Designating Organisation:**

#### Location Grid Reference: Centred SO 50283 44078 (0m by 1m) Map sheet: SO54SW Area (Ha): 0.28 **Administrative Areas Civil Parish** PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFORDSHIRE Postal Addresses - None recorded Listed Building Addresses Statutory BASE OF CHURCHYARD CROSS APPROXIMATELY 5 METRES SOUTH OF CHURCH OF ST PETER Sources - None recorded Associated Monuments 6508 Monument: Churchyard Cross, Pipe & Lyde Additional Information BldConArea: SOUTH AREA List Parish: PIPE AND LYDE List District: HEREFORDSHIRE List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER Group Value: Upload Date: 16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3373	Type: Listed Building		Status: Active
Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item	
DesignationFullRpt	Report generated by HBSMR from	Page 3	

154204 1167979 1819, 5, 19

Name: BURGHILL GRANGE

Grade: II Date Assigned: 20/10/1952 Amended:

Legal Description

BURGHILL CP BURGHILL SO 44 SE

5/19 Burghill Grange

20.IO.52

GV II

House. C17 core but largely dating from C18; C20 alterations. Timber- framed earlier core encased in brick, Welsh slate roof. Half H-shaped plan with central entrance; axial stack and pair of lateral stacks to each wing, C17 section largely incorporated into south wing. Two storeys and attics. Main front symmetrical with gables flanking central section. 1:2:1 windows; semi-circular headed windows in gables, paired glazing bar sash windows below and glazing bar sash windows to central block. Central doorway with pilasters and cornice, 6-panelled door. Interior is said to contain panelling and C18 plaster ceilings. (RCHM Vol II, p 43).

#### Listing NGR: SO4821544430

#### **Curatorial Notes**

Type and date: C17 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699 Type and date: C17 HOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699 Type and date: C18 HOUSE. Date: from 1700 to 1799 Type and date: C20 HOUSE. Date: from 1900 to 1999 Main material: timber Main material: brick Covering material: welsh slate

#### **Designating Organisation:**

Location						
Grid Reference: Centred SO 48219 44431 (27m by 27m)						
Map sheet:	SO44SE	Area (Ha):	346.48			
Administrative A	Areas					
Civil Parish	BUR	GHILL, HEREFORDSH	HIRE			
Postal Address	es					
Church House Fa	arm, Burghill, Herefo	ord, HR4 7SF				
Listed Building Statutory BURGHILL GRA						
Sources - None	recorded					
Associated Mor	numents					
12385	Building: Burghill Gr	ange				
Additional Infor	mation					
BldConArea:	SOUTH AF	REA				
	BURGHILL					
List Parish:	BURGHILL					
List District:	HEREFOR	DSHIRE				
List County:	HEREFOR	D AND WORCESTER				
Group Value:		Upload Date:	: 16/01/2009			

Revoked:

Legacy l	JID	List	t Entry No		Volume/Map/Item	
54209		109	9282		1819, 5, 24	
lame:	CHURC	CH COTTAGE	E			
Grade:	II	Dat	e Assigned:	19/01/1987	Amended:	Revoked:
-	scription					
BURGHIL	L CP BU	RGHILL SO 4	4 SE 5/24 Ch	urch Cottage		
II						
โwo fram storey an	ed bays a d attic witł	ligned east/w single-store	est with additi y addition. Ce	on to east en ntral eye- bro	d; gable-end stacks; w dormer with one 4	painted brick infill; thatched roof entrance to south front. Single -pane window and one 2-light window in single- storey addition
isting N	GR: SO47	95444403				
Curatoria						
Type and o Type and o Main mate Main mate Main mate Covering r	date: C18 H date: LATE rial: timber rial: sands rial: brick naterial: th	HOUSE. Date: C19 HOUSE. tone atch	ED HOUSE. D from 1700 to 1 Date: from 186	799	) to 1799	
	ing Orga	nisation:				
ocation			7050 44400 /			
			7958 44403 (	• /	50.07	
Map she		SO44SE	1	Area (Ha):	52.87	
Administ Civil Paris	rative Are		BURGHILL, H			
	ddresses					
		n, Burghill, He	ereford, HR4	7SF		
	uilding Ad	-	,			
Statutory						
Sources	- None re	corded				
Associat	ed Monu	ments - None	9			
Addition	al Inform	ation				
BldConA			H AREA			
		BURG	HILL			
List Paris	sh:	BURG				
_ist Dist			FORDSHIRE			
List Cou	-	HERE	FORD AND W			
Group Va	aiue:			opioad Date	: 16/01/2009	
DesigUIE	): DHE33	79 <b>Ty</b> p	e: Listed Bu	uilding		Status: Active
Legacy L			t Entry No	•	Volume/Map/Item	
			6613		1819, 5, 25	
154210						
154210 Name:	CHURC	CH FARMHOU	JSE			

#### Legal Description

BURGHILL CP BURGHILL SO 44 SE 5/25 Church Farmhouse

- 11

Farmhouse. C17 with late C19and C20 alterations. Timber-framed with sandstone plinth and part painted brick, part wattle-and-daub infill; rendered south front. Tiled roof. L-plan with main axial stack backing onto through-passage. Single storey and attic. North front: central gabled dormer with horizontal sliding sash window, one 3-light C20 window to ground floor to left of lean-to porch with ledged door; gable end of wing to right with horizontal sliding sash window above roof line of adjoining slightly lower addition with 2-light C20 window. In former doorway to east side is a 2-light C20 window in gable. Framing appears largely complete: three square panels from sill to wall-plate.

#### Listing NGR: SO4802044480

#### **Curatorial Notes**

Type and date: C17 TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699 Type and date: C17 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1600 to 1699 Type and date: LATE C19 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1867 to 1899 Type and date: C20 FARMHOUSE. Date: from 1900 to 1999 Main material: timber Main material: sandstone Main material: brick Main material: wattle Main material: daub Main material: render Covering material: tile

#### **Designating Organisation:**

#### Location

Grid Reference:	Centred SO 48023 44483 (16m by 12m)				
Map sheet:	SO44SE	Area (Ha):	132.33		
Administrative A	Administrative Areas				
Civil Parish BURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE					
Postal Addresses					
Church House Farm, Burghill, Hereford, HR4 7SF					
Listed Building Addresses					

Statutory CHURCH FARMHOUSE

#### Sources - None recorded

#### Associated Monuments

12387	Building: Church House Farm, Burghill
12507	Dullulity. Church House Farm, Durynin

#### Additional Information

BldConArea:	SOUTH AREA	
	BURGHILL	
List Parish:	BURGHILL	
List District:	HEREFORDSHIRE	
List County:	HEREFORD AND WORCESTER	
Group Value:	Upload Date:	16/01/2009

DesigUID: DHE3416	Type: Listed Building		Status: Active			
Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item				
154247	1099254	1819, 3, 62				
Name:	CHURCH OF ST ANDREW					
--	---------------------	----------------	------------	----------	----------	--
Grade:	II	Date Assigned:	27/01/1967	Amended:	Revoked:	
Legal Description						
MORETON-ON-LUGG CP MORETON-ON-LUGG SO 54 NW 3/62 Church of St Andrew 27.1.67						

# GV II

Parish church. Largely 1867 reconstruction by W H Knight, with internal chancel decoration by A Salviati 1887, remains of a C12 window in south wall of chancel, C15 south arcade, roofs of nave and south aisle possibly of C15. Coursed and squared sandstone rubble, ashlar dressings; stone slate roof. Nave with south-west tower, south aisle and north porch, chancel. Nave: north wall with two 2-light windows with quatrefoil in roundel and moulded label to left and similar window to right of gabled south porch; pointed arched head to doorway with attached shafts and decorative capitals, moulded label. South aisle with two C19 trefoil-headed lights and one reset late C13 east window of one trefoil-headed light. South-west tower of three stages with octagonal broach spire; 2-light openings to bell stage with roundel and decorative attached shafts and moulded label. Chancel north wall window with pair of trefoil-headed lights with trefoil in roundel to each. Three trefoil- headed lights to east window with three trefoils in roundel set in larger roundel above: remains of semi-circular headed C12 light in south wall. Interior: trussed rafter roof to nave possibly of C15 date: pent roof to south aisle of three-bays with moulded members: embattled wall-plate and curved braces spring- ing from moulded wooden corbels. Ceiled and decorated roof to chancel of C19. Chancel walls and reredos completely covered in mosaic decoration by Salviati: with mosaic angels in nave of a later date. 1899. C15 screen now at west end of church at organ chamber of eight single-light divisions closed at lower half and open to upper part with cinquefoiled ogee-headed lights with tracery, moulded mullions, and moulded cornice with vine ornament. (RCHM Vol II, p 147; BoE, p 256).

# Listing NGR: SO5048145657

# **Curatorial Notes**

List Parish:

List District:

List County: DesignationFullRpt

Type and date: C12 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1100 to 1199 Type and date: C15 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1400 to 1499 Type and date: 1867 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1867 Type and date: 1887 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1887 Main material: sandstone Main material: rubble Main material: ashlar Covering material: stone

MORETON ON LUGG

HEREFORD AND WORCESTER

Report generated by HBSMR from exeGesIS SDM Ltd

HEREFORDSHIRE

# **Designating Organisation:**

	J			
Location				
Grid Reference	: Centred SO 5047	9 45659 (21m by 16m)		
Map sheet:	SO54NW	Area (Ha):	184.49	
Administrative	Areas			
Civil Parish	MOF	RETON-ON-LUGG, HEF	REFORDSHIRE	
Postal Address	es - None recorded	d		
Listed Building	Addresses			
Statutory				
CHURCH OF S	T ANDREW			
Sources - None	e recorded			
Associated Mo	numents			
8254	Building: Church of	St Andrew, Moreton on	Lugg	
Additional Info	rmation			
BldConArea:	SOUTH AF	REA		
	MORETON	N ON LUGG		

DesigUID	esigUID: DHE3416 Name: CHURCH OF ST ANDREW					
Group Value: Upload Date: 16/01/2009						
DesigUI	<b>):</b> DHE3371	Type: Listed Buildin	g	Status: Active		
Legacy UID		List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item			
154202		1099280	1819, 5, 17			
Name:	CHURCH OF	ST MARY				
Grade: II* Date Assigned: 27/01/1967 Amended:		Revoked:				
Legal De	scription					
BURGHIL	L CP BURGHI	LL SO 44 SE 5/17 Church	of St Mary 27.1.67			

GV II\*

Parish church. C12 core, altered and enlarged during late C12 or early C13 and C14, south porch added late in C15 or early C16, the west tower was rebuilt in 1812 and further restoration and additions in 1824, 1854, 1862, 1879 - 80 and 1894. Coursed and squared sandstone rubble, ashlar dressings, Welsh slate roof. West tower: three stages, string course, embattled parapet with pinnacles, single square-headed lights to second stage and lancets to bell stage. Clock faces to north and south. Nave: south clerestory, three square-headed single-light windows to west of square-headed window with two lights and easternmost window with two trefoiled ogeeheaded lights. North clerestory has one similar window with two tre- foiled ogee-headed lights to east. South aisle: one C19 window with two trefoil-headed lights and cinquefoil to left and three similar windows to right of heavily restored south porch. The north aisle retains one C14 window of two trefoiled ogee-headed lights, and to the west a lancet window of c1200. Chancel: C14 window of two trefoil-headed lights and similar C19 window to left of C19 chancel doorway. C14 window of two trefoil-headed lights to right. East window largely C19 of three trefoil-headed lights. Interior: five-bay north arcade with pointed arches of two chamfered orders, circular piers with moulded bases and capitals. Traces of earlier arcade in scallop capital of westernmost bay. C14 five-bay south arcade with pointed arches of two chamfered orders, octagonal piers, moulded bases and capitals. Four- bay C19 crown-post roof to nave, continuous trussed rafter-roof to chancel, no chancel arch. Fittings: C14 rood screen, largely restored during C17 and C19; five cusped lights flank opening, steeply coved. C14 piscina in rood loft, plain C17 panelled octagonal pulpit. C12 font has unusual base with figures in niches, lead bowl with vine ornament. C19 carved wooded reredos with figures of church fathers in niches. Monuments: Milbourne memorial, chest tomb with effigies c1440, alabaster, male figure in armour, female figure in court dress, weepers to sides. Commemorates Sir John Milbourne and Elizabeth Devereux, his wife. Robert Masters memorial, brass, 1619, with shield of arms and globe: "Here lyeth the body of ROBERT MASTERS gent, late Lord of this manour who traveiled wth THOMAS CANDISH ESQr to Virginia and afterward aboute the globe of ye whole worlde and after his returne marryed Winifred ye daughter of Thoms Cornwall of Bucklane gent by whom he hath 2 sones and 7 daughters, he departed this life 3 of June Ao 1619".

# Listing NGR: SO4793444501

# **Curatorial Notes**

Type and date: C12 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1100 to 1199 Type and date: EARLY C13 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1200 to 1232 Type and date: C14 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1300 to 1399 Type and date: LATE C15 OR EARLY C16 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1467 to 1532 Type and date: C19 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1800 to 1899 Type and date: c1440 CHEST TOMB. Date: from 1420 to 1460 Type and date: 1619 COMMEMORATIVE BRASS. Date: 1619 Main material: sandstone Main material: rubble Main material: ashlar Covering material: welsh slate

# **Designating Organisation:**

# LocationGrid Reference:Centred SO 47941 44500 (37m by 26m)Map sheet:SO44SEArea (Ha):477.59Administrative AreasCivil ParishBURGHILL, HEREFORDSHIRE

# **Postal Addresses**

Church House Farm, Burghill, Hereford, HR4 7SF

# Listed Building Addresses Statutory CHURCH OF ST MARY

#### Sources - None recorded

#### Associated Monuments

372 Building: Church of St Mary the Virgin, Burghill

# Additional Information

BldConArea:	SOUTH AREA
	BURGHILL
List Parish:	BURGHILL
List District:	HEREFORDSHIRE
List County:	HEREFORD AND WORCESTER
Group Value:	Upload Date: 16/01/2009

DesigUID	: DHE3419	Type: Listed Building		Status: Active
Legacy U	ID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item	
154250		1172739	1819, 6, 65	
Name:	CHURCH OF S	T PETER		
Grade:	*	Date Assigned: 27/01/196	7 Amended:	Revoked:
Legal Des	scription			

PIPE AND LYDE CP - SO 54 SW 6/65 Church of St Peter 27.1.67

GV II\*

Parish church. Late C12 or C13 nave and west tower, C14 chancel, largely rebuilt 1874 by F R Kempson. Sandstone rubble with ashlar dressings, tiled roofs and shingle to spire. West tower, nave with south porch, chancel and north vestry. West tower: early C13, two stages with C19 broach spire, plain C14 corbels and lancet windows to north and south. Pair of C19 semi-circular headed openings to east side of bell stage and lancet openings to remaining sides. Nave: C19 windows to south; one lancet with moulded label to left and and two pairs of similar windows to right of C19 gabled south porch; late C12 two-centred arched headed south doorway with roll moulded jambs partly restored. Six similar C19 windows to north wall and one late C12 semi-circular headed light remains intact toward centre rear blocked and altered north doorway. Chancel: single trefoil-headed light and 2-light window with plain Y-tracery; north wall altered by addition of C19 vestry. East window: three plain stepped lights. Interior: C14 or C15 roof to chancel of three bays; open arched brace trusses with trefoil above. C19 roof to nave. Stone staircase in north-east angle of nave formerly leading to rood loft, C15 rood beam, with carved floral and vine ornament. Font, C13, moulded octagonal base and round stem with C19 bowl.

# Listing NGR: SO5028344093.

# Curatorial Notes

Type and date: LATE C12 OR C13 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1167 to 1299 Type and date: C14 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1300 to 1399 Type and date: 1874 PARISH CHURCH. Date: 1874 Type and date: C15 PARISH CHURCH. Date: from 1400 to 1499 Main material: sandstone Main material: rubble Main material: ashlar Covering material: tile Covering material: shingle

# **Designating Organisation:**

# Location

DesigUID: DHE3	419 <b>Nam</b>	e: CHURCH OF ST PE	TER	
		278 44092 (30m by 20n		
Map sheet:	SO54SW	Area (Ha):	265.13	
Administrative A				
Civil Parish		IPE AND LYDE, HEREF	ORDSHIRE	
Postal Addresse		ded		
Listed Building A Statutory CHURCH OF ST				
Sources - None	recorded			
Associated Mon	uments			
6887 I	Building: Church	of St Peter, Pipe & Lyde	9	
Additional Inform	nation			
BldConArea:	SOUTH	AREA		
List Parish:	PIPE AN	ND LYDE		
List District:	HEREF	ORDSHIRE		
List County:	HEREF	ORD AND WORCESTE		
Group Value:		Upload Dat	e: 16/01/2009	
DesigUID: DHE3		: Listed Building	Volumo/Mon/Itom	Status: Active
Legacy UID 154203	LISC 1348	Entry No	Volume/Map/Item 1819, 5, 18	
				EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY
Grade: II		Assigned: 19/01/1987		Revoked:
Legal Descriptio				
		SE 5/18 Churchyard cr	oss approximately 15	m south-east of Church of St Mary
GV II				
Churchyard cross headed niche in w		C19 shaft and cross. Sa	ndstone ashlar. Stepp	ped plinth, square base with trefoil-
Listing NGR: SO4	794744468			
Curatorial Notes				
Type and date: C14 Type and date: C19 Type and date: C19 Main material: sand	CROSS. Date: f CHURCHYARD. CROSS. Date: f Istone	Date: from 1800 to 1899		
Main material: ashla <b>Designating Org</b>				
Location	Centred SO 17	015 11166 (2m by 2m)		
Map sheet:	SO44SE	945 44466 (2m by 2m) Area (Ha):	3.50	
Administrative A			0.00	
Civil Parish		URGHILL, HEREFORD	SHIRE	
Postal Addresse				
Church House Fa	-	reford, HR4 7SF		
	-			
Listed Building			0	
DesignationFullRpt	Report g	enerated by HBSMR from exe	Gesis SDM Ltd	Page 1

DesigUID: DHE3372 Name: CHURCHYARD CROSS APPROXIMATELY 15 METRES SOUTH EAST

# Statutory CHURCHYARD CROSS APPROXIMATELY 15 METRES SOUTH EAST OF CHURCH OF ST MARY

# Sources - None recorded

Sources - None recorded							
Associated Monuments							
7285 Monument: Churchyard Cross, Burghill							
Additional Information							
BldConArea:	SOUTH AREA						
	BURGHILL						
List Parish:	BURGHILL						
List District: HEREFORDSHIRE							
List County: HEREFORD AND WORCESTER							
Group Value:	-						
DesigUID: DHE33	374 <b>Type:</b> Listed	Building		Status: Active			
Legacy UID	List Entry No		Volume/Map/Ite	em			
154205	1099281		1819, 5, 20				
		50 METRES					
Grade:	Date Assigned	•••••		Revoked:			
	•	<b>1.</b> 27/01/190	Amenueu.	Revokeu.			
Legal Description		_ ,					
BURGHILL CP BU	IRGHILL SO 44 SE 5/20 I	Jovecote app	roximately 50 m s	outh-west of 27.01.67 Burghill Grange			
GV II							
	717. Brick with tiled roof. Datestone to north. Interi			led blind arches to each side.			
Listing NGR: SO4	315244444						
Curatorial Notes							
	DOVECOTE. Date: 1717						
Main material: brick	DOVECOTE. Date. 1717						
Covering material: ti	e						
Designating Orga	inisation:						
Location							
	Centred SO 48151 4444	1(5m by 5m)					
			21.00				
Map sheet:	SO44SE	Area (Ha):	21.00				
Administrative A							
Civil Parish	BURGHILL,	HEREFORD	SHIRE				
Postal Addresses	6						
Church House Farm, Burghill, Hereford, HR4 7SF							
Listed Building Addresses							
Statutory DOVECOTE APPI	ROXIMATELY 50 METRE	S SOUTH W	EST OF BURGHI	L GRANGE			
Sources - None r	ecorded						
Associated Monu	iments - None						
Additional Inform	nation						
BldConArea:	SOUTH AREA						

DesignationFullRpt

Report generated by HBSMR from exeGesIS SDM Ltd

DesigUID: DHE3374 Name: DOVECOTE APPROXIMATELY 50 METRES SOUTH WEST OF					
BURGHILL         List Parish:       BURGHILL         List District:       HEREFORDSHIRE         List County:       HEREFORD AND WORCESTER					
Group Value:	Uplo	bad Date: 16/01/2009			
DesigUID: DHE5931	Type: Listed Buildin	g	Status: Active		
Legacy UID	List Entry No	Volume/Map/Item			
505105	1393001	1819, 0, 10018			
Name: FORMER HO	Name: FORMER HOUSE AT LION FARM				
Grade: II	Date Assigned: 29/	10/2008 Amended:	Revoked:		
Legal Description BURGHILL					

1819/0/10018 Former House at Lion Farm 29-OCT-08

GV II A former farmhouse, now used for agricultural storage, of the late C17.

MATERIALS: The building has a timber frame with some original wattle and daub infill to the first floor and attic and later brick infill at ground floor level. The roof has been replaced and is of corrugated metal. PLAN: Two storeys with attic. Three cell plan, having central lobby entry with staircase to the centre. The north and south rooms both have stacks to the gable ends. C19 additions have been built to the north gable end and east and west sides.

EXTERIOR: The west (road) front has sizeable C19 additions for agricultural storage which obscure both floors at right and the ground floor to left. Only the upper floor can be seen at left and this has timber clapboarding with two C19 two-light casements. Inside the later additions the exposed timber frame of the original house is evident. The ground floor has small-framed walling with a mid-rail and passing braces to the lower corners. The panels have been in-filled with red brick. There are plank doors to centre and right and a two-light window to right of centre in a bay which formerly held the front door. The first floor has wattle and daub infill and a cross-window at right. The east flank is entirely obscured by a C19 lean-to addition with brick walling, but inside the structure of small-framed walling with lower angle struts to both floors is evident. There is a door to the ground floor centre and a further ground floor to north of this immediately above which is a first floor door. The north gable end is masked by later, C19 additions to its lower body. The chimney stack has been decapitated. The gable is partially exposed and clapboarded and gaps in the boarding reveal timber framing and brick to the centre, in the position of the former stack. The southern gable end has a projecting brick stack to the centre which has also been decapitated. The walling is covered with clapboarding but gaps reveal the frame and central brickwork of the former chimney stack. There are doors to both floors at left of the stack.

INTERIOR: The ground floor rooms have central, axial beams with chamfered edges and end stops. There are C18 or C19 surrounds to both fire places and the northern hearth has been lined with C19 bricks. The staircase to the central bay is a later replacement. At first floor level the two lateral rooms each have two axial beams with chamfers and end stops. There are wide floorboards to both rooms. The walls to the northern room have been clad with C20 pine but this has been removed to left of the chimney, revealing part of the timber frame. Sections of the ceiling, including the joists, are missing in the southern room and this allows a view through to the attic which has chamfered and end-stopped purlins which are staggered. The partition walls at either side of the central bay have wattle-and-daub infill and the queen post trusses both incorporate a central doorway. The common rafters all appear to be original and, despite the cladding of the roof with corrugated metal, the majority of the battens have been left in place. The C19 brick buildings which abut the former farmhouse to its north, east and west sides are not included as part of this designated item.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION DECISION: The former house at Lion Farm, Burghill, Herefordshire is designated at Grade II for the following principal reasons:

\*The building has definite quality in its construction and the detailing of its joine

\*It has a timber frame which is largely intac

\*It forms a related group with the neighbouring barn which appears to have been built at the same time and forms the nucleus of a farmstead.

# SO4873345127

# **Curatorial Notes**

DesignationFullRpt

Type and date <b>Designating</b>	e: BUILDING. I <b>Organisatio</b>	n:						
Location								
Grid Refere	Grid Reference: Centred SO 4872 4513 (21m by 23m)							
Map sheet:	SO44N	SO44NE Area (Ha): 266.01						
Administrat	ive Areas							
Civil Parish		BURGHILL, H	IEREFORDSI	HIRE				
Postal Addr	esses - Non	e recorded						
Listed Build	ling Address	es						
Statutory	U							
•	OUSE AT LIO	N FARM						
Sources - N	one recorded	d						
Associated	Monuments	- None						
Additional I	nformation							
BldConArea		SOUTH AREA						
List Parish:	I	BURGHILL						
List District	: ۱	HEREFORDSHIRE						
List County		HEREFORD AND V						
Group Value	e:		Upload Date	: 16/01/2009				
DesigUID:	DHE7816	Type: Listed B	uilding		Status: Active			
Legacy UID List Entry No Volume/Map/Item								
		1464319						
Name: F	Pipe and Lyde	War Memorial						
Grade:	l	Date Assigned:	11/06/2019	Amended:	Revoked:			
Legal Descr	iption							

War memorial, erected in about 1920.

Reasons for Designation

Pipe and Lyde War Memorial is listed at Grade II for the following principal reasons:

Architectural interest:

\* it is an accomplished and well-realised example of a war memorial which displays good decorative detailing.

Historic interest:

\* it has strong cultural and historical significance within both a local and national context as an eloquent witness to the tragic impact of world events on the local community, and the sacrifice it made in the First and Second World War.

Group value:

\* with the Church of St Peter (Grade II\*) and the medieval churchyard cross (Grade II and a scheduled ancient monument).

History

The aftermath of the First World War saw the biggest single wave of public commemoration ever with tens of thousands of memorials erected across England. This was the result of both the huge impact on communities of the loss of three quarters of a million British lives, and also the official policy of not repatriating the dead which meant that the memorials provided the main focus of the grief felt at this great loss.

Pipe and Lyde War Memorial was erected in about 1920 to commemorate the men of the parish who died during the First World War.

The name of a parishioner who died during the Second World War was subsequently added to the memorial.

#### Details

War memorial, erected in about 1920. MATERIALS: carved from stone.

DESCRIPTION: located in a prominent roadside position within the churchyard of the Church of St Peter (Grade II\*), the memorial takes the form of a tapered shaft with a botonée-style cross with carved fleur-de-lys in between the cross arms. It stands on a roughly-hewn tapered square plinth.

The inscription in lead lettering to the south-west face of the plinth reads:

IN HONOUR / OF THE MEN OF THIS PARISH / WHO GAVE THEIR LIVES IN THE WAR OF / 1914 – 1918 / (NAMES) / "THEIR NAME LIVETH FOR EVERMORE" ECCLUS 44:14 / 1939-1945 / (NAME)

Sources Websites Pipe and Lyde War Memorial, accessed 2 May 2019 from https://www.warmemorialsonline.org.uk/memorial/185214/ Pipe and Lyde War Memorial, accessed 2 May 2019 from https://www.iwm.org.uk/memorials/item/memorial/32969

# **Curatorial Notes**

# **Designating Organisation:**

Location					
<b>Grid Reference</b>	: Centred SO 5	026 4406 (1m by 0m)			
Map sheet:	SO54SW	Area (Ha):	0.00		
Administrative	Areas				
Civil Parish	I	PIPE AND LYDE, HEREFOR	DSHIRE		
Postal Address	es - None reco	rded			
Sources - None recorded					
Associated Mo	numents - None	9			
Additional Info	rmation				
BldConArea:	SOUTI	H AREA			
List Parish:					
List District:					
List County:					
Group Value:		Upload Date:			

# HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT Scheduled Monuments

# Herefordshire Council Designation List Report

# 22/07/2021

Number of records: 2

DesigUID	Name	Туре	List Entry No	NGR
DHE6083	Churchyard cross in St Mary the Virgin's churchyard	Scheduled Monument	1016343	Centred SO 4794 4446 (10m by 10m)
DHE6005	Churchyard cross in St Peter's churchyard	Scheduled Monument	1016344	Centred SO 5027 4406 (10m by 10m)

# Herefordshire Council Designation Full Report

22/07/2021

DesigUID:	DHE6083 Type:	Schedul	ed Monumen	t	Status: Active
Legacy Ull	D List E	ntry No		MVM Cross Ref	
29882	10163	43		SAM_29882	
Name:	e: Churchyard cross in St Mary the Virgin's churchyard				
Grade:	Date	Assigned:	24/09/1997	Amended:	Revoked:

# Legal Description

Summary

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

# Reasons for Designation

A standing cross is a free standing upright structure, usually of stone, mostly erected during the medieval period (mid 10th to mid 16th centuries AD). Standing crosses served a variety of functions. In churchyards they served as stations for outdoor processions, particularly in the observance of Palm Sunday. Elsewhere, standing crosses were used within settlements as places for preaching, public proclamation and penance, as well as defining rights of sanctuary. Standing crosses were also employed to mark boundaries between parishes, property, or settlements. A few crosses were erected to commemorate battles. Some crosses were linked to particular saints, whose support and protection their presence would have helped to invoke. Crosses in market places may have helped to validate transactions. After the Reformation, some crosses continued in use as foci for municipal or borough ceremonies, for example as places for official proclamations and announcements; some were the scenes of games or recreational activity. Standing crosses were distributed throughout England and are thought to have numbered in excess of 12,000. However, their survival since the Reformation has been variable, being much affected by local conditions, attitudes and religious sentiment. In particular, many cross-heads were destroyed by iconoclasts during the 16th and 17th centuries. Less than 2,000 medieval standing crosses, with or without cross-heads, are now thought to exist. The oldest and most basic form of standing cross is the monolith, a stone shaft often set directly in the ground without a base. The most common form is the stepped cross, in which the shaft is set in a socket stone and raised upon a flight of steps; this type of cross remained current from the 11th to 12th centuries until after the Reformation. Where the cross-head survives it may take a variety of forms, from a lantern-like structure to a crucifix; the more elaborate examples date from the 15th century. Much less common than stepped crosses are spire-shaped crosses, often composed of three or four receding stages with elaborate architectural decoration and/or sculptured figures; the most famous of these include the Eleanor crosses, erected by Edward I at the stopping places of the funeral cortege of his wife, who died in 1290. Also uncommon are the preaching crosses which were built in public places from the 13th century, typically in the cemeteries of religious communities and cathedrals, market places and wide thoroughfares; they include a stepped base, buttresses supporting a vaulted canopy, in turn carrying either a shaft and head or a pinnacled spire. Standing crosses contribute significantly to our understanding of medieval customs, both secular and religious, and to our knowledge of medieval parishes and settlement patterns. All crosses which survive as standing monuments, especially those which stand in or near their original location, are considered worthy of protection.

The churchyard cross at St Mary the Virgin's Church represents a good example of a medieval standing cross with a square stepped base. Situated a short distance to the south east of the south porch, it is believed to stand in or near to its original position. Whilst much of the cross has survived from medieval times, subsequent restoration has enhanced its appearance and resulted in its continued function as a public monument and amenity.

History

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

# Details

The monument includes a standing stone cross located within the churchyard of St Mary the Virgin's Church, approximately 21m to the south east of the chancel and 25m to the south east of the south porch. The cross, which is Listed Grade II, is medieval in date with later additions. It includes a base, composed of four steps and a socket stone, the shaft, the knop and the head. The base is square in plan and is constructed from large sandstone blocks. The bottom step measures 2.7m square. The socket stone rests on the uppermost step, it is square in plan with inverted chamfers at the top four corners and an octagonal top, and measures 0.82m square by 0.52m high. A trefoil-headed niche is cut into the west face of the socket stone and is thought to have been carved to hold the Pyx or Holy Water when Mass was celebrated at the cross, or to hold a statue or icon. The modern shaft is mortared to the socket stone. This is octagonal in section with moulding towards the bottom, and tapers upwards to a moulded octagonal knop. The knop supports a modern head which takes the form of an open-armed crucifix displaying elaborate foliate decoration. The full height of the cross is approximately 4.6m.

MAP EXTRACT The site of the monument is shown on the attached map extract. It includes a 1 metre boundary around the archaeological features, considered to be essential for the monument's support and preservation.

# **Curatorial Notes**

Designating Organisation: Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)

Location				
Grid Reference:	Centred SO 4794	4446 (10m by 10m)		
Map sheet:	SO44SE	Area (Ha):	78.35	
Administrative A	reas			
Civil Parish	BUF	RGHILL, HEREFORDS	SHIRE	
Postal Addresse	s - None recorde	d		
Sources - None	recorded			
Associated Mon	uments			
7285 I	Monument: Church	yard Cross, Burghill		
Additional Inform	mation			
DesigUID: DHE6	6005 <b>Type</b> :	Scheduled Monumer	nt	Status: Active
Legacy UID	List Er	ntry No	MVM Cross Ref	

SAM 29883

Name:	Churchyard cross in St Peter's churchyard				
Grade:	Date Assigned: 24/10/1997	Amended:	Revoked:		
Legal Des	scription				

Summarv

29883

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

1016344

#### Reasons for Designation

A standing cross is a free standing upright structure, usually of stone, mostly erected during the medieval period (mid 10th to mid 16th centuries AD). Standing crosses served a variety of functions. In churchvards they served as stations for outdoor processions, particularly in the observance of Palm Sunday. Elsewhere, standing crosses were used within settlements as places for preaching, public proclamation and penance, as well as defining rights of sanctuary. Standing crosses were also employed to mark boundaries between parishes, property, or settlements. A few crosses were erected to commemorate battles. Some crosses were linked to particular saints, whose support and protection their presence would have helped to invoke. Crosses in market places may have helped to validate transactions. After the Reformation, some crosses continued in use as foci for municipal or borough ceremonies, for example as places for official proclamations and announcements; some were the scenes of games or recreational activity. Standing crosses were distributed throughout England and are thought to have numbered in excess of 12,000. However, their survival since the Reformation has been variable, being much affected by local conditions, attitudes and religious sentiment. In particular, many cross-heads were destroyed by iconoclasts during the 16th and 17th centuries. Less than 2,000 medieval standing crosses, with or without cross-heads, are now thought to exist. The oldest and most basic form of standing cross is the monolith, a stone shaft often set directly in the ground without a base. The most common form is the stepped cross, in which the shaft is set in a socket stone and raised upon a flight of steps; this type of cross remained current from the 11th to 12th centuries until after the Reformation. Where the cross-head survives it may take a variety of forms, from a lantern-like structure to a crucifix; the more elaborate examples date from the 15th century. Much less common than stepped crosses are spire-shaped crosses, often composed of three or four receding stages with elaborate architectural decoration and/or sculptured figures; the most famous of these include the Eleanor crosses, erected by Edward I at the stopping places of the funeral cortege of his wife, who died in 1290. Also uncommon are the preaching crosses which were built in public places from the 13th century, typically in the cemeteries of religious communities and cathedrals, market places and wide thoroughfares; they include a stepped base, buttresses supporting a vaulted canopy, in turn carrying either a shaft and head or a pinnacled spire. Standing crosses contribute significantly to our understanding of medieval customs, both secular and religious, and to our knowledge of medieval parishes and settlement patterns. All crosses which survive as

standing monuments, especially those which stand in or near their original location, are considered worthy of protection.

The remains of the churchyard cross at St Peter's Church represent a good example of a medieval standing cross with a square stepped base. The cross occupies a prominent position to the south east of the south porch and is believed to stand in or near its original position. It has not been significantly restored and has continued in use as a public monument and amenity.

# History

Legacy Record - This information may be included in the List Entry Details.

# Details

The monument includes the remains of a standing stone cross located approximately 5m to the south of the south porch. The cross, which is Listed Grade II, is medieval in date. It is of stepped form and includes a base of two steps and a socket stone, part of the shaft and the capital. The steps are roughly square in plan and are constructed from red sandstone blocks, similar to those used in the construction of the church, and are unmortared. The bottom step measures 1.95m east-west by 1.83m north-south. The socket stone rests on the top step and measures 0.76m square at the bottom, rising through chamfered corners to a moulded octagon on the surface with a smaller raised octagon in the centre. The full height of the socket stone is 0.59m. A trefoil headed niche in the west face of the socket stone is thought to have been carved to hold the Pyx or Holy Water when Mass was celebrated at the cross, or to hold a statue or icon. The shaft is attached with mortar to the socket stone and is octagonal in section with a diameter of 0.22m and a height of 0.78m. On top of the shaft is a circular capital with a moulded ridge. A square hole in the centre of the capital contains an iron bolt which is thought to be a 'dowel' for attaching the upper section of the shaft, whilst the capital is thought to be a later addition to the cross. Lead rivets have been used to secure cracks in the steps and the shaft. The overall height of the cross is 1.86m. The gravemarker to the west of the cross and the wall immediately to the north are excluded from the scheduling, although the ground beneath them is included.

MAP EXTRACT The site of the monument is shown on the attached map extract. It includes a 1 metre boundary around the archaeological features, considered to be essential for the monument's support and preservation.

# **Curatorial Notes**

**Designating Organisation:** Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS)

Location				
Grid Referenc	e: Centred SO 5027	4406 (10m by 10m)		
Map sheet:	SO54SW	Area (Ha):	78.47	
Administrative	e Areas			
Civil Parish	PIPE	AND LYDE, HEREFOR	RDSHIRE	
Postal Addres	ses - None recorded	ł		
Sources - Nor	ie recorded			
Associated Me	onuments			
6508	Monument: Churchy	/ard Cross, Pipe & Lyde		

# Additional Information

# HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT RECORD REPORT Historic Landscape Characterisation Data

# Herefordshire Council Character Area Analysis Report

22/07/2021

Number of records: 10

	Count	Total Area (Ha)
Broad Type: Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System		
Туре:		
Former Common Arable Fields - L1 Linking Type	1	2882678
Frmr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying Co-Ax/Axial	1	2071657
Totals for Adaptation of Earlier Enclosure System	2	4954335
Broad Type: Enclosure of Common Arable Fields		
Туре:		
Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes	2	3489392
Totals for Enclosure of Common Arable Fields	2	3489392
Broad Type: Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape		
Туре:		
Farm	1	1517167
Cotals for Lorge Company Englacyre of the Londsoone	1	1517167
Totals for Large Compass Enclosure of the Landscape	1	1517167
	1	1517167
Broad Type: Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Type:	1	1517167
Broad Type: Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss	1	<b>1517167</b> 4129178
Туре:		
Broad Type: Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Type: Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive Fotals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss	1	4129178
Broad Type: Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Type: Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive Fotals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Broad Type: Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape Type:	1 1	4129178 <b>4129178</b>
Broad Type:       Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Type:       Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive         Totals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Broad Type:       Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Type:       Multiple Axial Planned Elements	1 1 1	4129178 <b>4129178</b> 1974769
Broad Type: Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Type: Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive Totals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Broad Type: Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape Type: Multiple Axial Planned Elements Regularly Planned	1 1 1 1 1	4129178 <b>4129178</b> 1974769 417011
Broad Type:       Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Type:       Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive         Totals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Broad Type:       Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Type:         Multiple Axial Planned Elements         Regularly Planned	1 1 1	4129178 <b>4129178</b> 1974769
Broad Type:       Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Type:       Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive         Totals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Broad Type:       Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Type:       Multiple Axial Planned Elements         Regularly Planned         Totals for Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Broad Type:         Multiple Axial Planned Elements         Regularly Planned         Totals for Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Broad Type:         Urbanisation	1 1 1 1 1	4129178 <b>4129178</b> 1974769 417011
Broad Type: Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Type: Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive Totals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss Broad Type: Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape Type: Multiple Axial Planned Elements Regularly Planned Totals for Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape Broad Type: Urbanisation Type:	1 1 1 1 2	4129178 4129178 1974769 417011 2391780
Broad Type:       Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Type:       Limited Sinuous Boundaries Survive         Totals for Recent Degradation through Boundary Loss         Broad Type:       Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Type:       Multiple Axial Planned Elements         Regularly Planned         Totals for Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Broad Type:         Multiple Axial Planned Elements         Regularly Planned         Totals for Small Compass Enclosure of the Landscape         Broad Type:         Urbanisation	1 1 1 1 1	4129178 <b>4129178</b> 1974769 417011

NB Only records where an HLC Type has been entered will be included in this report.

# Herefordshire Council HLC Full Report

# 22/07/2021

22/07/2021	Ν	umber of records: 10
HLCUID Name HHE263		HLC Code H1.2
	<b>C Type</b> nited Sinuous Boundaries Survive	Confidence
Period		
Previous Types - None recorded		
Full Description		
ELEMENTS: Element L2,Element S7,Element X4 CELL NO: 52		
National Grid Reference	Area (Hec	tares) 4,129,179.00
Centred SO 47045 44565 (3589m by 2153m	) SO44SE	
Attributes		
Туре	Value	
HLC Stratum	Degraded	
Linking Type	H1- Recent Degradation through Bound	dary Loss
Boundary Type	80-100% Straight Boundaries	
Modification	6	

# Sources

HLCUID	HHE272	Name		
HLCUID HHE272	Name			HLC Code D2.2
Broad Type			НLС Туре	Confidence
Enclosure of	Common Arabl	e Fields	Closes Dominated by Small Regular Broad Closes	
Period				
Previous Typ	oes - None rec	orded		
Full Descript	tion			
ELEMENTS: Element S3,Ele	ement S8			
PATTERNS:	tern J3,Pattern J	5,Pattern K6		
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Pat	tern J3,Pattern J	5,Pattern K6	Area (Hectares)	2,162,454.84
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Patt CELL NO: 52 National Grid	tern J3,Pattern J			2,162,454.84
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Patt CELL NO: 52 National Grid	tern J3,Pattern J d Reference			2,162,454.84
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Patt CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 4	tern J3,Pattern J d Reference			2,162,454.84
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Patt CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 4 Attributes	tern J3,Pattern J d Reference		323m) SO44NE	2,162,454.84
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Patt CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 4 Attributes Type	tern J3,Pattern J d Reference		323m) SO44NE Value	2,162,454.84
PATTERNS: Pattern B2,Patt CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 4 Attributes Type HLC Stratum	tern J3,Pattern J d <b>Reference</b> 18580 45958 (2		323m) SO44NE Value Retentive	2,162,454.84

HLCUID	HHE273	Name			
HLCUID HHE273	Name				HLC Code D2.2
Broad Type		I	HLC Type		Confidence
Enclosure of	Common Arable	e Fields (	Closes Dominated by Sma	all Regular Broad Closes	
Period					
Previous Ty	pes - None rec	orded			
Full Descrip	tion				
PATTERNS:	ement F6,Elemen ttern K3,Pattern H				
National Grie	d Reference			Area (Hectares)	1,326,938.43
Centred SO 4	48250 43709 (1	569m by 2543	3m) SO44SE		
Attributes					
Attributes <i>Typ</i> e			Value		
Attributes <i>Type</i> HLC Stratum			<i>Value</i> Retentive		
Туре					
<i>Type</i> HLC Stratum			Retentive	Boundaries	

HLCUID	HHE276	Name			
HLCUID HHE276	Name				HLC Code L1.1
Broad Type		HLC	СТуре		Confidence
Adaptation o	f Earlier Enclos	ure System Forr	ner Common Arable F	ields - L1 Linking Type	
Period					
Previous Ty	pes - None rec	orded			
Full Descrip	otion				
PATTERNS:	lement F2,Elemer ttern G2,Pattern L				
National Gri	id Reference			Area (Hectares)	2,882,678.38
Centred SO	49680 44186 (3	058m by 2508m)	SO44SE		
Attributes					
Туре			Value		
HLC Stratum	ı		Adaptive		
Linking Type	•		L1- Boundary Reco	nfig/Min Insertion of Bounda	aries
Boundary Ty	pe		Even Mixture of Sin	uous and Straight Boundari	es

	HHE306	Name			
HLCUID HHE306	Name				HLC Code L3.3
Broad Type		F	С Туре		Confidence
Adaptation of	Earlier Enclosu	re System F	nr Cmmn Arable Encl with Underlying	g Co-Ax/Axial	
Period					
Previous Typ	es - None reco	orded			
Full Descripti	ion				
ELEMENTS:					
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2	ment F2,Elemen	F3,Element X			
Element A3,Ele FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid		F3,Element X	Area	a (Hectares)	2,071,657.89
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid				a (Hectares)	2,071,657.89
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid	I Reference			a (Hectares)	2,071,657.89
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 5	I Reference			a (Hectares)	2,071,657.89
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 5 Attributes	I Reference		) SO54SW	a (Hectares)	2,071,657.89
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 5 Attributes <i>Type</i>	I Reference		) SO54SW		
FEATURES: Feature f2b PATTERNS: Pattern H2 CELL NO: 52 National Grid Centred SO 5 Attributes <i>Type</i> HLC Stratum	<b>I Reference</b> 1083 44862 (18		) SO54SW Value Adaptive	Character Pro	cess

HLCUID	HHE308 Name		
HLCUID HHE308	Name		HLC Code F1.1
<b>Broad Type</b> Large Compa Landscape	ass Enclosure of the	<b>HLC Type</b> Farm	Confidence
Period			
Previous Ty	pes - None recorded		
Full Descrip	tion		
ELEMENTS: Element L2,El FEATURES: Feature f2b,Fe PATTERNS: Pattern A1 CELL NO: 52	ement LElement B1,Element >	2	
National Gri	d Reference	Area (Hectares	<b>s)</b> 1,517,167.66
Centred SO	49584 43371 (1829m by 12	92m) SO44SE	
Attributes			
Туре		Value	
HLC Stratum	1	Survey Planned	
Linking Type		F1- Single Holdings	
Boundary Ty	ре	Even Mixture of Sinuous and Straight Bound	laries
Modification		6	

HLCUID	HHE326	Name			
HLCUID HHE326	Name				HLC Code Z1
Broad Type		HLC	; Туре		Confidence
Urbanisation		Urba	anisation 1		
Period					
Previous Typ	es - None rec	orded			
Full Descript	ion				
ELEMENTS: Element L2,Ele CELL NO: 4	ment X2				
National Grid	Reference			Area (Hectares)	839,457.05
Centred SO 5	0313 46820 (7	20m by 1921m)	SO54NW		
Attributes					
Туре			Value		
HLC Stratum			Non-Enclosed		
Linking Type			Z1- Urbanisation		
Boundary Typ	e		80-100% Straight Bounda	ries	
Modification			6		
Sources					

HLCUID	HHE638	Name			
HLCUID HHE638	Name				HLC Code Z2
Broad Type		HL	С Туре		Confidence
Urbanisation		Urb	panisation 2		
Period					
Previous Typ	es - None rec	orded			
Full Descripti	on				
ELEMENTS: Element H1 CELL NO: 52					
National Grid	Reference			Area (Hectares)	241,823.01
Centred SO 5	0575 45739 (9	08m by 492m)	SO54NW		
Attributes					
Туре			Value		
HLC Stratum			Non-Enclosed		
Linking Type			Z2- Urbanisation		
Boundary Typ	е		No Upstanding Mapped Bo	oundaries Present	
Modification			6		
Sources					

HLCUID	HHE639	Name			
HLCUID HHE639	Name			HLC Code G1.1	
			<b>C Type</b> gularly Planned	Confidence	
Period					
Previous Ty	pes - None record	led			
Full Descrip	tion				
ELEMENTS: Element B1,El PATTERNS: Pattern F3 CELL NO: 52	lement F2				
National Grid Reference			Area (Hectar	<b>es)</b> 417,011.84	
Centred SO 49847 45552 (794m by 969m)			SO44NE		
Attributes					
Туре			Value		
HLC Stratum			Survey Planned		
Linking Type			G1- Single Entity Planned Areas		
Boundary Type			80-100% Straight Boundaries		
Modification			6		

HLCUID	HHE769	Name			
HLCUID HHE769	Name				HLC Code G2.12
<b>Broad Type</b> Small Compa Landscape	ass Enclosure o		<b>HLC Type</b> Multiple Axial Planned E	lements	Confidence
Period					
Previous Ty	pes - None rec	orded			
Full Descrip	tion				
ELEMENTS: Element B2,El PATTERNS: Pattern E7 CELL NO: 4	lement D1,Elemer	nt F1,Element F	-2		
National Gri	d Reference			Area (Hectares)	1,974,769.56
Centred SO 49561 46818 (1523m by 2688m)			8m) SO44NE		
Attributes					
Туре			Value		
HLC Stratum		Survey Planned			
Linking Type		G2- Multiple Entity	G2- Multiple Entity Planned Areas		
Boundary Type			80-100% Straight Boundaries		
boundary ry	P0		ee leere en engine		